education program or activity

Any prohibited conduct that occurs off campus or outside of school-related or school-sponsored programs or activities will be regarded as sex-based harassment in violation of district policy if it has a continuing effect on a student's ability to participate in or benefit from district educational programs or activities.

3. Sexual assault, dating violence, domestic violence, or stalking, as defined in 34 CFR 106.2

Sexual harassment includes, but is not limited to, unwelcome sexual advances, unwanted requests for sexual favors, or other unwanted verbal, visual, or physical conduct of a sexual nature, regardless of whether the conduct is motivated by sexual desire. Conduct is considered to be sexual harassment when made against another person of the same or opposite sex in the work or educational setting under any of the following conditions: (Education Code 212.5; Government Code 12940; 2 CCR 11034)

- 1. Submission to the conduct is made explicitly or implicitly a term or condition of the individual's employment
- 2. Submission to or rejection of the conduct is used as the basis for an employment decision affecting the individual
- 3. The conduct has the purpose or effect of having a negative impact upon the individual's work performance or of creating an intimidating, hostile, or offensive work environment
- 4. Submission to or rejection of the conduct is used as the basis for any decision affecting the individual regarding benefits, services, honors, programs, or activities available at or through the district

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to 34 CFR 106.30, sexual harassment includes (1) a district employee conditioning the provision of a district aid, benefit, or service on an individual's participation in unwelcome sexual conduct, (2) unwelcome conduct determined by a reasonable person to be so severe, pervasive, and objectively offensive that it effectively denies a person equal access to the district's education program or activity, or (3) sexual assault, dating violence, domestic violence, or stalking as defined in 20 USC 1092 and 34 USC 12291.

For purposes of applying the complaint procedures specified in Title IX, sexual harassment is defined as any of the following forms of conduct that occurs in an education program or activity in which a district school exercises substantial control over the context and respondent: (34 CFR 106.30, 106.44)

1. A district employee conditioning the provision of a district aid, benefit, or service on the person's participation in unwelcome sexual conduct

- Unwelcome conduct determined by a reasonable person to be so severe, pervasive, and objectively offensive that it effectively denies a person equal access to the district's education program or activity
- Sexual assault, dating violence, domestic violence, or stalking as defined in 20 USC 1092 or 34 USC 12291

Examples of Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Government Code 12940 and 34 CFR 106.11, the district may be held liable for sex-based harassment committed against employees by clients, customers, or other third parties if the district knew, or should have known, of the harassment and failed to take immediate and appropriate corrective action to stop the harassment. The following paragraph clarifies that sex-based harassment may include acts by supervisors, co-workers, or other parties and should be modified to reflect district practice.

Examples of actions that might constitute sex-based harassment under state and/or federal law in accordance with the definitions above, in the work or educational setting, whether committed by a supervisor, a co-worker, or a non-employee, include, but are not limited to:

- 1. Unwelcome verbal conduct such as sex-based flirtations or propositions; graphic comments about an individual's body; overly personal conversations or pressure for sex-based activity; sex-based jokes or stories; unwelcome sex-based slurs, epithets, threats, innuendoes; derogatory comments; sex-based degrading descriptions; or the spreading of sex-based rumors
- 2. Unwelcome visual conduct such as drawings, pictures, graffiti, or gestures; sexually explicit emails or messaging; or displaying sexually suggestive objects
- 3. Unwelcome physical conduct such as massaging, grabbing, fondling, stroking, or brushing the body; touching an individual's body or clothes in a sexual way; or cornering, blocking, leaning over, or impeding normal movements

Title IX Coordinator/Compliance Officer

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to 34 CFR 106.8, districts that receive federal financial assistance are mandated to designate an employee to ensure district compliance with Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 and its implementing regulations. If the district has more than one Title IX Coordinator, it must designate one of its Title IX Coordinators to retain ultimate oversight over those responsibilities and ensure the district's consistent compliance with its responsibilities under Title IX. The following paragraph specifies that the Title IX Coordinator will be the same person(s) designated to serve as the coordinator for nondiscrimination in employment pursuant to AR 4030 - Nondiscrimination in Employment

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to 34 CFR 106.8, districts that receive federal financial assistance are mandated to designate an employee as the Title IX Coordinator to ensure district compliance with Title IX and its implementing regulations. The following paragraph specifies that the Title IX Coordinator will be the same person(s) designated to serve as the coordinator for nondiscrimination in employment pursuant to AR 4030 - Nondiscrimination in Employment.

<u>Districts may modify the following to designate separate district employees to serve these functions. However, if the district wishes to separate these responsibilities, it is recommended that one individual be responsible for oversight of the complaint process for the district; see AR 4030 – Nondiscrimination in Employment.</u>

The district designates the following individual(s) as the responsible employee(s) to coordinate its efforts to comply with Title IX in accordance with Administrative Regulation 4119.12/4219.12/4319.12 - Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-BasedSexual Harassment Complaint Procedures, and oversee the district's district's response to discriminationsexual harassment complaints processed under Administrative Regulation 4030 - Nondiscrimination in Employment. The Title IX Coordinator(s) may be contacted at:

(title or position)
(address)
(telephone number)
(email)

Training

CSBA NOTE: Government Code 12950.1 requires districts with five or more employees to provide sexual harassment training and education to supervisory and nonsupervisory employees once every two years. Additionally, Government Code 12950.1 requires that new nonsupervisory employees be provided the training within six months of hire, consistent with the requirement for all newly hired supervisors or employees promoted to a supervisory position. Compliance with this law does not insulate the district from any liability for harassment.

In addition, Title IX and its implementing regulation 34 CFR 106.8, as amended by 89 Fed. Reg. 33474, requires that all employees receive training related to their duties under Title IX promptly upon hire or change of position that alters their duties under Title IX, and annually thereafter. The training provided to all employees is required to include the district's obligation to address sex discrimination, the scope of conduct that constitutes sex discrimination under Title IX, including the definition of sex-based harassment, and the applicable notice and information requirements. 34 CFR 106.8, as amended by 89 Fed. Reg. 33474, requires additional training for (1) investigators, decisionmakers, and other persons who are responsible for implementing the district's grievance procedures or have the authority to modify or terminate supportive measures, (2) facilitators of an informal resolution process, and (3) Title IX Coordinators and designees.

Governing Board members, as elected officials, are not usually considered "supervisors"; however, since Board members have the authority to hire, reward, or discipline the Superintendent and other employees, Board members may also be required to receive sex-based harassment training. Districts should consult CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel to ensure that the appropriate individuals receive training.

The following section reflects sex discrimination and sex-based harassment training required for employees under both state and federal law.

CSBA NOTE: Government Code 12950.1 requires districts to provide sexual harassment training and education to supervisory and nonsupervisory employees once every two years. Additionally, Government Code 12950.1 requires that new nonsupervisory employees be provided the training within six months of hire, consistent with the requirement for all newly hired supervisors or employees promoted to a supervisory position. Compliance with this law does not insulate the district from any liability for harassment.

In addition, 34 CFR 106.45 requires that Title IX Coordinators, investigators, decision-makers, and any person who facilitates an informal resolution process, receive training on the definition of sexual harassment specified in 34 CFR 106.30, the scope of the district's education program or activity, how to conduct an investigation and grievance process including hearings, appeals, and informal resolution processes, as applicable, and how to serve impartially, including by avoiding prejudgment of the facts at issue, conflicts of interest, and bias. 34 CFR 106.45 requires additional training for investigators and decisionmakers.

Governing Board members, as elected officials, are not usually considered "supervisors"; however, since Board members have the authority to hire, reward, or discipline the Superintendent and other employees, Board members may also be required to receive sexual harassment training. It is recommended that districts consult CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel to ensure that the appropriate individuals receive training.

The following section reflects sexual harassment training required for employees under both state and federal law.

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that all employees receive training regarding sex discrimination and sex-basedsexual harassment in accordance with state and federal law. Every two years, the Superintendent or designee shall ensure that supervisory employees receive at least two hours, and nonsupervisory employees receive at least one hour, of classroom or other effective interactive training and education regarding sexual harassment as specified in Government Code 12950.1. All newly hired employees and employees promoted to a supervisory position shall receive training within six months of their assumption of the new position. (Government Code 12950.1)

A supervisory employee is any employee having the authority, in the interest of the district, to hire, transfer, suspend, lay off, promote, discharge, assign, reward, or discipline other employees, or the responsibility to direct them, adjust their grievances, or effectively recommend such action, when the exercise of the authority is not of a merely routine or clerical nature, but requires the use of independent judgment. (Government Code 12926)

Such training may be completed by employees individually or as part of a group presentation, may be completed in shorter segments as long as the applicable hourly requirement is met, and may be provided in conjunction with other training provided to the employees. The training shall be

presented by trainers or educators with knowledge and expertise in the prevention of harassment, discrimination, and retaliation. (Government Code 12950.1)

The district's sexual harassment training and education program shall include, but is not limited to, the following: (Government Code 12950.1; 2 CCR 11024)

- 1. Information and practical guidance regarding federal and state laws concerning the prohibition, prevention, and correction of sexual harassment
- 2. The types of conduct that constitute sexual harassment
- 3. Remedies available for victims in civil actions, and potential employer/individual exposure/liability
- 4. Strategies to prevent harassment in the workplace
- 5. Supervisors' obligation to report sexual harassment, discrimination, and retaliation of which they become aware
- 6. Practical examples which illustrate sexual harassment, discrimination, and retaliation using training modalities such as role plays, case studies, and group discussions, based on factual scenarios taken from case law, news and media accounts, and hypotheticals based on workplace situations and other sources
- 7. The limited confidentiality of the complaint process
- 8. Resources for victims of unlawful harassment, such as to whom they should report any alleged harassment
- 9. Steps necessary to take appropriate remedial measures to correct harassing behavior, which includes the district's obligation to conduct an effective workplace investigation of a harassment complaint
- 10. What to do if the supervisor is personally accused of harassment
- 11. The essential elements of the district's anti-harassment policy, and how to use the policy if a harassment complaint is filed

Employees shall receive a copy of the district's sexual harassment policy and administrative

regulations, which they shall read and acknowledge that they have received.

- 12. Information, including practical examples, of harassment based on <u>sex</u>, gender identity, gender expression, and sexual orientation
- 13. Prevention of abusive conduct, including a review of the definition and elements of abusive conduct pursuant to Government Code 12950.1, the negative effects that abusive conduct has on the victim and otherothers in the workplace, the detrimental consequences of this conduct on employee productivity and morale, and that a single act does not constitute abusive conduct unless the act is severe or egregious

Additionally, the Superintendent or designee shall ensure that all employees receive annual training related to their duties under Title IX in accordance with 34 CFR 106.8, and that a newly hired employee receive training promptly upon hire or change of position that alters the employee's duties under Title IX. (34 CFR 106.8)

The district's Title IX sex discrimination and sex-based harassment training shall include: (34 CFR 106.8)

- 1. The district's obligation to address sex-based discrimination, including sex-based harassment, in its education program or activity
- 2. The scope of conduct that constitutes sex discrimination under Title IX, including the definition of sex-based harassment
- 3. The notification and information requirements specified in 34 CFR 106.40 and 106.44

The district's Title IX sex-based harassment training and education program shall also include additional training required of supervisors; investigators, decisionmakers, and other persons who are responsible for implementing the district's grievance procedures or have the authority to modify or terminate supportive measures; facilitators of an informal resolution process; and Title IX Coordinators and designees. (34 CFR 106.8)

The Superintendent or designee shall retain for at least two years the records of any training provided to supervisory employees. Such records shall include the names of trained employees, date of the training, type of training, and name of the training provider. (2 CCR 11024)

The Superintendent or designee shall retain for at least two years the records of any training provided to employees. Such records shall include, but are not limited to, the names of trained employees, date of the training, the sign in sheet, a copy of all certificates of attendance or completion issued, the type of training, a copy of all written or recorded materials that comprise the training, and name of the training provider. (2 CCR 11024)

Additionally, the Superintendent or designee shall ensure that Title IX Coordinators, investigators, decision-makers, and any person who facilitates an informal resolution process, receive training in accordance with 34 CFR 106.45, including the definition of sexual harassment specified in 34 CFR

106.30, the scope of the district's education program or activity, how to conduct an investigation and grievance process including hearings, appeals, and informal resolution processes, as applicable, and how to serve impartially, including by avoiding prejudgment of the facts at issue, conflicts of interest, and bias.

In addition, the district's Title IX sexual harassment training shall include additional training for investigators and decisionmakers. (34 CFR 106.45)

Additionally, the Superintendent or designee shall retain for at least seven years the materials used to provide training as specified in 34 CFR 106.8, and to make these materials available, upon request, to members of the public. (34 CFR 106.8)

The Superintendent or designee shall retain for seven years the materials used to provide training as specified in 34 CFR 106.45, make these materials publicly available on its website, or, if the district does not maintain a website make these materials available upon request, to members of the public.

Notifications

CSBA NOTE: As part of its responsibility to monitor district compliance with legal requirements concerning discrimination pursuant to Education Code 234.1, as amended by SB 153 (Ch. 38, Statutes of 2024), the California Department of Education is required to ensure that the district prominently and conspicuously displays its nondiscrimination policies in all areas that are accessible to, and commonly frequented by, school site employees, students, and members of the public at each school site and district office, including, but not limited to, in school office lobbies, staff lounges, student government meeting rooms, and on the district's website. Additionally, Title IX, and its implementing regulations, 34 CFR 106.1-106.82, as amended by 89 Fed. Reg. 33474, require the district to provided notifications and take specified actions to prevent sex discrimination, including sex-based harassment. For more information regarding measures to prevent discrimination, see AR 4030 - Nondiscrimination in Employment.

To prevent unlawful sex discrimination and sex-based harassment, including retaliation, in district programs and activities, the Superintendent or designee shall provide notifications and implement measures to prevent discrimination and harassment as specified in Administrative Regulation 4030 - Nondiscrimination in Employment

The Superintendent or designee shall notify employees that the district does not discriminate on the basis of sex as required by Title IX, that the Title IX nondiscrimination requirement extends to employment, and that inquiries about the application of Title IX to the district may be referred to the district's Title IX Coordinator and/or to the Assistant Secretary for Civil Rights, U.S. Department of Education. (34 CFR 106.8)

In addition to the measures to prevent discrimination as specified in Administrative Regulation 4030 - Nondiscrimination in Employment, the Superintendent or designee shall ensure that a copy of the Board policy and this administrative regulation:

The district shall notify employees, bargaining units, and applicants for employment of the name or title, office address, email address, and telephone number of the district's Title IX Coordinator. (34 CFR 106.8)

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that a copy of the accompanying Board policy and this administrative regulation:

- 1. Be displayed in a prominent location in the main administrative building, district office, or other area of the school where notices of district rules, regulations, procedures, and standards of conduct are posted (Education Code 231.5)
- 2. Be provided to every district employee at the beginning of the first quarter or semester of the school year or whenever a new employee is hired (Education Code 231.5)
- 3. Appear in any school or district publication that sets forth the school's or district's comprehensive rules, regulations, procedures, and standards of conduct (Education Code 231.5)

CSBA NOTE: Government Code 12950 requires the California Civil Rights Department (CRD) to develop an information sheet on employment discrimination and the illegality of sexual harassment and a poster regarding the rights of transgender employees. These documents are available on CRD's website. This list has been modified to make it applicable to sex-based harassment in general, not just sexual harassment.

- 4. Be posted, along with the name or title and contact information of the Title IX Coordinator, in a prominent location on the district's website (34 CFR 106.8)
- 5. Be included, along with the name or title and contact information of the Title IX Coordinator, in any handbook provided to employees or employee organizations (34 CFR 106.8)

CSBA NOTE: Government Code 12950 requires the California Civil Rights Department (CRD) to develop an information sheet on employment discrimination and the illegality of sexual harassment and a poster regarding the rights of transgender employees. These documents are available on CRD's website.

All employees shall receive a copy of an information sheet prepared by the California Civil Rights Department (CRD) or the district that contains, at a minimum, components on: (Government Code 12950)

- 1. The illegality of sex-basedsexual harassment
- 2. The definition of sex-basedsexual harassment under applicable state and federal law
- 3. A description of sex-basedsexual harassment, with examples
- 4. The district's complaint process available to the employee

- 5. The legal remedies and complaint process available through CRD and the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (EEOC)
- 6. Directions on how to contact CRD and the EEOC
- 7. The protection against retaliation provided by 2 CCR 11021 for opposing harassment prohibited by law or for filing a complaint with or otherwise participating in an investigation, proceeding, or hearing conducted by CRD and the EEOC

Additionally, the district shall post, in a prominent and accessible location, the CRD poster on discrimination in employment and the illegality of sex-basedsexual harassment, and the CRD poster regarding transgender rights. (Government Code 12950)

Complaint Procedures

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to 34 CFR 106.11 and 106.44, as amended by 89 Fed. Reg. 33474, a district with knowledge of alleged conduct, which occurs in a district program or activity on or after August 1, 2024, that reasonably may constitute sex discrimination under Title IX, including sex-based harassment, is required to follow Title IX grievance procedures when investigating and resolving a complaint based on the alleged conduct. As such a complaint may also fall within the complaint process as specified in AR 4030 - Nondiscrimination in Employment, it is unclear whether districts would additionally be required to follow the process specified in AR 4030 - Nondiscrimination in Employment. Due to this uncertainty, it is recommended that districts consult CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel prior to utilizing the process specified in AR 4030 - Nondiscrimination in Employment for this purpose. For more information regarding the Title IX grievance procedures, see AR 4119.12/4219.12/4319.12 - Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment Complaint Procedures. CSBA NOTE: Alleged conduct that meets the federal definition of sexual harassment in 34 CFR 106.30 is required to be investigated and resolved in accordance with AR 4119.12/4219.12/4319.12 - Title IX Sexual Harassment Complaint Procedures. Conduct that does not meet the definition of sexual harassment in 34 CFR 106.30 is required to be investigated and resolved in accordance with AR 4030 -Nondiscrimination in Employment.

All complaints and allegations of sex discrimination and sex-based harassment by and against employees shall be investigated and resolved as specified in 34 CFR 106.44 and 106.45 and Administrative Regulation 4119.12/4219.12/4319.12 - Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment Complaint Procedures.

If sex discrimination or sex-based harassment is found following an investigation, the Title IX Coordinator, or designee in consultation with the Title IX Coordinator, shall take prompt action to stop the sex discrimination or sex-based harassment, prevent recurrence, and address any continuing effects.

All complaints alleging sexual harassment by and against employees shall be investigated and resolved in accordance with law and district procedures. The district's Title IX Coordinator shall

review the allegations to determine the applicable procedure for responding to the complaint. All complaints that meet the definition of sexual harassment under Title IX shall be investigated and resolved in accordance with Administrative Regulation 4119.12/4219.12/4319.12 - Title IX Sexual Harassment Complaint Procedures. Other sexual harassment complaints shall be investigated and resolved in accordance with Administrative Regulation 4030 - Nondiscrimination in Employment.

If sexual harassment is found following an investigation, the Title IX Coordinator, or designee in consultation with the Title IX Coordinator, shall take prompt action to stop the sexual harassment, prevent recurrence, and address any continuing effects.

Policy Reference UPDATE Service

Copyright 2025 by **California School Boards Association**, West Sacramento, California 95691 All rights reserved.

Policy Reference Disclaimer:

These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the <u>Governing Boardboard</u> to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State 2 CCR 11006-11086	Description Discrimination in employment
2 CCR 11009	Employment discrimination
2 CCR 11021	Discrimination in employment; retaliation
2 CCR 11023	Harassment and discrimination prevention and correction
2 CCR 11024	Required training and education on harassment based on sex, gender identity and expression, and sexual orientation
2 CCR 11034	Terms, conditions, and privileges of employment
5 CCR 201	Admission to high school
5 CCR 4900-4965	Nondiscrimination in elementary and secondary educational programs receiving state or federal financial assistance
Ed. Code 200- 270 <u>262.4</u>	Prohibition of discrimination
Ed. Code 220.1	Prohibition of retaliation related to educational equity
Ed. Code 220.3	Prohibition of disclosure of No requirement to disclose information related to student's sexual orientation, gender identity, or gender expression
Ed. Code 220.5	Prohibition of policies requiring disclosure of information related to student's sexual orientation, gender identity, or gender expression
Gov. Code <u>11135</u>	Prohibition of discrimination

Gov. Code 12900-12996 Fair Employment and Housing Act

Gov. Code 12940 Unlawful discriminatory employment practices

Gov. Code 12950 Sexual harassment

Gov. Code 12950.1 Sexual harassment training

Lab. Code 1101 Political activities of employees

Lab. Code 1102.1 Discrimination: sexual orientation

Lab. Code 1197.5 Wages, hours, and working conditions

Federal Description

20 USC 1681-1688 Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972; discrimination

based on sex

29 CFR 1636 Implementation of the Pregnant Workers Fairness Act

34 CFR 106.1-106.82 Nondiscrimination on the basis of sex in education programs or

<u>activities</u>

42 USC 2000e-2000e-17 Title VII, Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended

42 USC 2000gg-2000gg-6 Pregnant Workers Fairness Act

Management Resources Description

Court Decision Tennessee v. Cardona (2024) 737 F.Supp.3d 510

Court Decision John T. D. v. River Delta Joint Unified School District (2021) WL

5176356

Court Decision Olmstead v. L.C. ex rel. Zimring (1999) 527 U.S. 581

Court Decision Burlington Industries v. Ellreth (1998) 118 S.Ct. 2257

Court Decision Department of Health Services v. Superior Court of California

(2003) 31 Cal.4th 1026

Court Decision Faragher v. City of Boca Raton (1998) 118 S.Ct. 2275

Court Decision Gebser v. Lago Vista Independent School District (1998) 118

S.Ct. 1989

Court Decision Meritor Savings Bank, FSB v. Vinson et al. (1986) 447 U.S. 57

Court Decision Oncale v. Sundowner Offshore Serv. Inc. (1998) 118 S.Ct. 998

Federal Register Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Sex in Education

Programs or Activities Receiving Federal Financial

Assistance, April 29, 2024, Vol. 89, No. 83, pages 33474-33896Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Sex in Education

Programs or Activities Receiving Federal Financial Assistance, May 19, 2020, Vol. 85, No. 97, pages 30026-30579

(https://www.federalregister.gov/documents/2020/05/19/2020-10512/nondiscrimination-on-the-basis-of-sex-in-education-programs-or-activities-receiving-federal)

U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity
Com. Publication

Promising Practices for Preventing Harassment, November 2017

<u>U.S. DOE, Office for Civil Rights</u> Publication <u>Dear Colleague Letter: Enforcement of Title IX under the provisions of the 2020 Title IX Rule, February 4, 2025</u>

(https://www.ed.gov/media/document/title-ix-enforcement-directive-dcl-109477.pdf)

Website CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services

Website California Civil Rights Department

Website California Department of Education

Website U.S. Department of Education, Office for Civil Rights

Website U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission

Cross References

Code 0410	Description Nondiscrimination In District Programs And Activities
0450	Comprehensive Safety Plan
0450	Comprehensive Safety Plan
1312.3	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3-E(1)	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3-E(2)	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1313	Civility
3530	Risk Management/Insurance
3530	Risk Management/Insurance
3600	Consultants
4030	Nondiscrimination In Employment
4030	Nondiscrimination In Employment

4033	Lactation Accommodation
4040	Employee Use Of Technology
4040-E(1)	Employee Use Of Technology
4112.9	Employee Notifications
4112.9-E(1)	Employee Notifications
4117.7	Employment Status Reports
4118	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4118	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4119.12	Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment Complaint ProceduresTitle IX Sexual Harassment Complaint Procedures
4119.12-E(1)	<u>Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment</u> <u>Complaint ProceduresTitle</u> <u>IX Sexual Harassment Complaint</u> <u>Procedures</u>
4119.21	Professional Standards
4119.21-E(1)	Professional Standards
4119.22	Dress And Grooming
4131	Staff Development
4144	Complaints
4144	Complaints
4212.9	Employee Notifications
4212.9-E(1)	Employee Notifications
4218.1	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action (Merit System)
4219.12	<u>Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment</u> <u>Complaint ProceduresTitle IX Sexual Harassment Complaint Procedures</u>
4219.12-E(1)	Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment Complaint ProceduresTitle IX Sexual Harassment Complaint Procedures
4219.21	Professional Standards
4219.21-E(1)	Professional Standards
4219.22	Dress And Grooming

4231	Staff Development
4244	Complaints
4244	Complaints
4300	Administrative And Supervisory Personnel
4300	Administrative And Supervisory Personnel
4312.9	Employee Notifications
4312.9-E(1)	Employee Notifications
4317.7	Employment Status Reports
4319.12	<u>Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment</u> <u>Complaint ProceduresTitle IX Sexual Harassment Complaint Procedures</u>
4319.12-E(1)	Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment Complaint ProceduresTitle IX Sexual Harassment Complaint Procedures
4319.21	Professional Standards
4319.21-E(1)	Professional Standards
4319.22	Dress And Grooming
4344	Complaints
4344	Complaints
5145.3	Nondiscrimination/Harassment
5145.3	Nondiscrimination/Harassment
5145.7	Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based HarassmentSexual Harassment
5145.7	Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based HarassmentSexual Harassment
5145.71	Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment Complaint ProceduresTitle IX Sexual Harassment Complaint Procedures
5145.71-E(1)	Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment Complaint ProceduresTitle IX Sexual Harassment Complaint Procedures
5146	Married/Pregnant/Parenting Students

Status: ADOPTED

Regulation 4119.12: Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-BasedSexual Harassment Complaint Procedures

Original Adopted Date: 07/01/2020 | Last Revised Date: 07/06/01/2024/2025 | Last Reviewed

Date: 0706/01/20242025

CSBA NOTE: Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 (20 USC 1681-1688; 34 CFR 106.1-106.82) prohibits discrimination based on sex, including sex-based harassment, and mandates that the district adopt and publish complaint procedures. The following administrative regulation reflects the Title IX grievance procedures detailed in 34 CFR 106.44-106.45, as amended by 89 Fed. Reg. 33474.

Application of the Title IX complaint procedures to the facts of a specific complaint may implicate complicated questions about the intersection of state law, federal law, and, in cases involving employees, the applicable collective bargaining agreement. Pursuant to 34 CFR 106.11 and 106.44, as amended by 89 Fed. Reg. 33474, a district with knowledge of alleged conduct, which occurs in a district program or activity on or after August 1, 2024, that reasonably may constitute sex discrimination under Title IX, including sex-based harassment, is required to follow Title IX grievance procedures when investigating and resolving a complaint based on the alleged conduct. As such a complaint may also fall within the complaint process as specified in AR 4030 – Nondiscrimination in Employment, it is unclear whether districts would additionally be required to follow the procedures specified in AR 4030 – Nondiscrimination in Employment. Due to this uncertainty, it is recommended that districts consult with CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel prior to utilizing the procedures specified in AR 4030 – Nondiscrimination in Employment for this purpose.

See AR 4030 - Nondiscrimination in Employment. Also see BP/AR 4119.11/4219.11/4319.11 - Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment for information about prohibited conduct, training, required notifications, and processes for reporting sex discrimination and sex-based harassment.

CSBA NOTE: Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 (20 USC 1681-1688; 34 CFR 106.1-106.82) prohibits discrimination based on sex, including sexual harassment, and mandates that the district adopt and publish complaint procedures.

Although the Title IX regulations were amended by 89 Fed.Reg. 33474, effective August 1, 2024, these amendments were vacated nationwide by the United States District Court in *Tennessee v. Cardona* on January 9, 2025. Following this decision, the U.S. Department of Education's Office for Civil Rights (OCR) February 4, 2025 Dear Colleague Letter clarified that OCR will enforce Title IX based on the regulations as they existed prior to August 1, 2024. Therefore, references in this administrative regulation to Title IX and its implementing regulations are to the Title IX regulations as they existed prior to August 1, 2024.

The complaint procedures specified in the Title IX regulations (34 CFR 106.44- 106.45, as added by 85 Fed.Reg. 30026) are required to be used to address any complaint of sexual harassment, as defined in 34 CFR 106.30, based on conduct that occurred between August 14, 2020 and July 31, 2024, and after January 9, 2025. For complaints initiated between August 1, 2024 and January 9,

2025, it is recommended that districts consult CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel.

Pursuant to 34 CFR 106.30, allegations of sexual harassment governed by these regulations include (1) a district employee conditioning the provision of a district aid, benefit, or service on an individual's participation in unwelcome sexual conduct, (2) unwelcome conduct determined by a reasonable person to be so severe, pervasive, and objectively offensive that it effectively denies a person equal access to the district's education program or activity, or (3) sexual assault, dating violence, domestic violence, or stalking as defined in 20 USC 1092 and 34 USC 12291. Alleged sexual harassment that does not meet this definition should be addressed through the procedures specified in AR 4030 – Nondiscrimination in Employment.

34 CFR 106.44 requires the district, when there is actual knowledge of sexual harassment in an education program or activity, to respond promptly in a manner that is not "deliberately indifferent." 34 CFR 106.30 defines "actual knowledge" as notice of sexual harassment or allegations of sexual harassment being submitted to the district's Title IX Coordinator, any official of the district who has authority to institute corrective measures, or any employee of the district. A district is "deliberately indifferent" only if its response to Title IX sexual harassment is clearly unreasonable in light of the known circumstances.

Application of the Title IX complaint procedures to the facts of a specific complaint may implicate complicated questions about the intersection of state law, federal law, and, in cases involving employees, the applicable collective bargaining agreement. It is recommended that districts with questions about specific complaints consult with CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel.

See BP/AR 4119.11/4219.11/4319.11 - Sexual Harassment for information about prohibited conduct, training, required notifications, and processes for reporting sexual harassment.

The complaint procedures described in this administrative regulation shall be used to address any complaint governed by Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 alleging that a district employee, while in an education program or activity, was subjected to conduct on or after August 1, 2024, including, but not limited to, conduct that is under the authority of the district, that constitutes sex discrimination, including sex-based harassment. For conduct that occurred prior to this date, the district should utilize its policies in place at the time the alleged sex discrimination, including sex-based harassment, occurred, so long as they are in accordance with the applicable statutes and regulations.

Sex discrimination and sex-based harassment include, but are not limited to, sex-based conduct as specified in Administrative Regulation 4119.11/4219.11/4319.11 - Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment.

The complaint procedures described in this administrative regulation shall be used to address any complaint governed by Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 alleging that a district employee, while in an education program or activity, in which a district school exercises substantial control over the context and respondent, was subjected to one or more of the following forms of sexual harassment: (34 CFR 106.30, 106.44)

1. A district employee conditioning the provision of a district aid, benefit, or service on a person's participation in unwelcome sexual conduct

- Unwelcome conduct determined by a reasonable person to be so severe, pervasive, and objectively offensive that it effectively denies a person's equal access to the district's education program or activity
- Sexual assault, dating violence, domestic violence, or stalking as defined in 20 USC 1092 or 34 USC 12291

For a complaint governed by Title IX based on conduct that occurred, in whole or in part, between August 1, 2024 and January 9, 2025, or prior to August 14, 2020, the Title IX Coordinator shall consult with district legal counsel to determine which procedures to use.

All other complaints alleging sexual harassment brought by or against employees shall be investigated and resolved in accordance with Administrative Regulation 4030 – Nondiscrimination in Employment. The determination over which process shall be used to investigate and resolve a complaint shall be made by the district's Title IX Coordinator.

The Title IX Coordinator shall ensure that all requirements and timelines for Administrative Regulation 4030 – Nondiscrimination in Employment are concurrently met while implementing the Title IX procedure.

Basic Requirements

CSBA NOTE: 34 CFR 106.45, as amended by 89 Fed. Reg. 33474, requires that the district's grievance procedures follow specified basic requirements, which are reflected below.

When implementing Title IX grievance procedures, the district shall: (34 CFR 106.45)

- 1. Treat complainants and respondents equitably
- Ensure that the Title IX Coordinator or designee, investigator, or decisionmaker not have a conflict of interest or bias for or against complainants or respondents generally or an individual complainant or respondent
 - The investigator and the decisionmaker may be the same person as the Title IX Coordinator or designee.
- Presume that the respondent is not responsible for the alleged sex discrimination, including sex-based harassment, until a determination is made at the conclusion of the grievance procedures
- Establish reasonably prompt timeframes for the major stages of the grievance procedures, such as evaluation of whether to dismiss or investigate a complaint, investigation, decision, and appeals if any
- 5. Establish a process that allows for the reasonable extension of timeframes on a case-by-case basis for good cause with notice to the parties that includes the reason for the delay

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to 34 CFR 106.44, as amended by 89 Fed. Reg. 33474, the district may not disclose personally identifiable information obtained while complying with the Title IX complaint procedures, except as provided below.

Additionally, the district shall not disclose personally identifiable information obtained while implementing Title IX complaint procedures unless the district has obtained prior written consent from a person with the legal right to consent to the disclosure; the information is disclosed to a

parent/guardian or other authorized legal representative with the legal right to receive disclosures on behalf of the person whose personally identifiable information is at issue; to take action to address conduct that reasonably may constitute sex discrimination under Title IX, including sexbased harassment, in the district's education program or activity; as required by federal law, regulations, or as a condition to a federal award; as required by state or local law; or to the extent such disclosures are not otherwise in conflict with Title IX. (34 CFR 106.44)

If the respondent is a student with a disability, the Title IX Coordinator or designee shall consult with one or more members, as appropriate, of the student's individualized education program or 504 team, to determine how to comply with the requirements of the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act or Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973.

CSBA NOTE: 34 CFR 106.45 requires that the district's grievance procedures follow specified basic requirements, which are reflected below.

When implementing Title IX grievance procedures, the district shall: (34 CFR 106.45)

- Treat complainants and respondents equitably by providing remedies to a complainant
 where a determination of responsibility for sexual harassment has been made against the
 respondent and by following a grievance process in accordance with 34 CFR 106.45 before
 the imposition of any disciplinary sanctions or other actions that are not supportive
 measures, as defined in 34 CFR 106.30, against a respondent
 - Remedies following a determination of responsibility for sexual harassment shall be designed to restore or preserve equal access to the district's education program or activity, and shall be provided in accordance with "Remedies," below.
- Require an objective evaluation of all relevant evidence, including both inculpatory and exculpatory evidence, and provide that credibility determination may not be based on a person's status as complainant, respondent, or witness
- Ensure that the Title IX Coordinator, investigator, decisionmaker, or any person that
 facilitates an information resolution process, does not have a conflict of interest or bias for
 or against complainants or respondents generally or an individual complainant or
 respondent, and that such individuals receive training in accordance with 34 CFR 106.45
- Presume that the respondent is not responsible for the alleged conduct until a determination regarding responsibility is made at the conclusion of the grievance process
- Include reasonably prompt timeframes for the conclusion of the grievance procedures, including reasonably prompt timeframes for filing and resolving appeals, and informal resolution processes if appropriate and offered by the district
 - The district's procedures shall also include a process that allows for the temporary delay of the grievance procedures or the limited extension of timeframes for good cause with written notice to the complainant and the respondent of the delay or extension and the reasons for the action. Good cause may include considerations such as the absence of a party, a party's advisor, or a witness; concurrent law enforcement activity; or the need for language assistance or accommodation of disabilities.
- 6. Describe the range of, or list, the possible disciplinary sanctions and remedies that the district may implement following any determination of responsibility

- 7. State whether the standard of evidence to be used to determine responsibility is the preponderance of the evidence standard or the clear and convincing evidence standard, and apply the same standard of evidence to formal complaints against students and employees and to all formal complaints of sexual harassment
- 8. Include the procedures and permissible bases for the complainant and respondent to appeal
- 9. Describe the range of supportive measures available to complainants and respondents
- 10. Not require, allow, rely upon, or otherwise use questions or evidence that constitute, or seek disclosure of information protected under a legally recognized privilege, unless the person holding such privilege has waived the privilege

Additionally, the district shall not disclose the identity of any individual who has made a report or complaint of sex discrimination, including any individual who has made a report or filed a formal complaint of sexual harassment, any complainant, any individual who has been reported to be the perpetrator of sex discrimination, any respondent, and any witness, except as may be permitted by the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act statute or regulations, as required by law, or to carry out the purposes of Title IX, including the conduct of any investigation, hearing, or judicial proceeding arising under Title IX. (34 CFR 106.30, 106.71)

Filing a Complaint

Upon receiving information of an allegation of sex discrimination, including sex-based harassment, the Title IX Coordinator or designee shall notify the individual(s) specified in law of the Title IX grievance procedures, and of the informal resolution process, if available and appropriate.

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to 34 CFR 106.2, as amended by 89 Fed. Reg. 33474, a "complaint" is defined as an oral or written request to the district that objectively can be understood as a request for the district to investigate and make a determination about alleged discrimination under Title IX.

A complaint is an oral or written request that can objectively be understood by the Title IX Coordinator or designee as a request for the district to investigate and make a determination about alleged sex discrimination, including sex-based harassment. (34 CFR 106.2)

Complaints of sex discrimination and sex-based harassment may only be brought by an employee, or former employee, who was participating or attempting to participate in the district's education program or activity at the time of the alleged sex-based harassment, or the Title IX Coordinator or designee. (34 CFR 106.45)

CSBA NOTE: Given the district's duty pursuant to 34 CFR 106.44 to respond to reports of sex discrimination, including sex-based harassment, promptly and effectively, the Title IX Coordinator or designee should file a complaint even when the victim chooses not to do so, when, based on the considerations described below, the Title IX Coordinator or designee determines that a health or safety threat exists or when the district would be prevented from ensuring equal access based on sex in its programs or activities. In such cases, the alleged victim must receive notices as required by the Title IX regulations at specific points in the complaint process.

If the alleged victim chooses not to bring a complaint, or withdraws any or all of the allegations in a complaint, and in the absence or termination of an informal resolution process, the Title IX Coordinator or designee shall consider whether to initiate a complaint. To do so, the Title IX Coordinator or designee shall first consider the following factors: (34 CFR 106.44)

- 1. The victim's request not to proceed with initiation of a complaint
- 2. The victim's reasonable safety concerns regarding initiation of a complaint
- 3. The risk that additional acts of sex discrimination, including sex-based harassment, would occur if a complaint is not initiated
- 4. The severity of the alleged sex discrimination or sex-based harassment, including whether the discrimination, if established, would require the removal of a respondent from campus or imposition of another disciplinary sanction to end the discrimination and prevent its recurrence
- 5. The age and relationship of the parties, including whether the respondent is an employee of the district
- 6. The scope of the alleged sex discrimination, including information suggesting a pattern; ongoing sex discrimination, including sex-based harassment; or sex discrimination, including sex-based harassment, alleged to have impacted multiple individuals
- 7.—The availability of evidence to assist a decisionmaker in determining whether sex discrimination, including sex-based harassment, occurred
- 8. Whether the district could end the alleged sex discrimination, including sex-based harassment, and prevent its recurrence without initiating the Title IX grievance procedures

If, after considering these factors, the Title IX Coordinator determines that the alleged conduct presents an imminent and serious threat to the health and safety of the complainant or another person, or that the conduct as alleged prevents the district from ensuring equal access to a district program or activity on the basis of sex

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to 34 CFR 106.44, as amended by 89 Fed. Reg. 33474, the Title IX Coordinator or designee is required to take the steps described below upon initiating a complaint.

If the Title IX Coordinator initiates a complaint, the Title IX Coordinator shall provide the alleged victim notice of the complaint as well as other notices as required by the Title IX regulations at specific points in the complaint process. The Title IX Coordinator shall also address reasonable concerns about the victim's safety or the safety of others, including providing supportive measures as described in "Supportive Measures" below, and taking other appropriate prompt and effective steps to ensure that sex discrimination, including sex-based harassment, does not continue or recur within the district. (34 CFR 106.44)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to 34 CFR 106.8, as amended by 89 Fed. Reg. 33474, in addition to Title IX Coordinators or designees, investigators, and decisionmakers, persons who are responsible for implementing the district's grievance procedures or have the authority to modify or terminate supportive measures may not have a conflict of interest or bias for or against complainants or

respondents generally, or an individual complainant or respondent, and are required to receive specified training.

The Title IX Coordinator or designee, investigator, decisionmaker, other person who is responsible for implementing the district's grievance procedures or have the authority to modify or terminate supportive measures, or a facilitator of an informal resolution process shall not have a conflict of interest or bias for or against complainants or respondents generally or an individual complainant or respondent. Such persons shall receive training in accordance with 34 CFR 106.8. (34 CFR 106.44)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to 34 CFR 106.44, as amended by 89 Fed. Reg. 33474, the Title IX Coordinator is required to monitor the district for barriers to reporting information about conduct that reasonably may constitute sex discrimination, including sex-based harassment, under Title IX, as specified below.

In order to ensure that employees are not barred from reporting information about conduct that reasonably may constitute sex discrimination under Title IX, including sex-based harassment, the Title IX Coordinator shall monitor the district for barriers to reporting and take steps reasonably calculated to address such barriers. (34 CFR 106.44, 106.45)

Reporting Allegations/Filing a Formal Complaint

-CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to 34 CFR 106.30 the timeline for resolving a sexual harassment complaint begins when the district has actual knowledge of sexual harassment, defined as the receipt of a report by the Title IX Coordinator or other employee of an elementary or secondary school. The following paragraph reflects the requirement for an employee to forward the report to the Title IX Coordinator as specified in BP 4119.11 – Sexual Harassment, and may be revised to reflect district practice.

An employee who is the alleged victim of sexual harassment may submit a report of sexual harassment to the district's Title IX Coordinator using the contact information listed in Administrative Regulation 4119.11/4219.11/4319.11 - Sexual Harassment, or to any other available school employee, who shall forward the report to the Title IX Coordinator within one workday of receiving the report.

<u>Upon receiving such a report, the Title IX Coordinator shall inform the complainant of the right to</u> file a formal complaint and the process for filing a formal complaint. (34 CFR 106.44)

A formal complaint shall include the complainant's physical or digital signature, or another indication that the complainant is the person filing the complaint, and be filed with the Title IX Coordinator in person, by mail, by email, or by any other method authorized by the district. (34 CFR 106.30)

CSBA NOTE: Given the district's duty pursuant to 34 CFR 106.44 to respond to reports of sexual harassment in a manner that is not deliberately indifferent, the Title IX Coordinator may file a complaint even when the victim chooses not to do so. In such cases, the Title IX Coordinator and the alleged victim are not named parties to the case, but the alleged victim must receive notices as required by the Title IX regulations at specific points in the complaint process.

The following paragraph generally permits the Title IX Coordinator to file a formal complaint, requires the Title IX Coordinator to do so when an imminent safety threat exists, and should be modified to reflect district practice.

If the district has actual knowledge of sexual harassment or allegations of sexual harassment but the alleged victim does not file a formal complaint, the Title IX Coordinator may file a formal complaint and, in situations when an imminent safety threat exists, shall file a formal complaint. In such cases, the Title IX Coordinator shall provide the alleged victim notices as required by the Title IX regulations at specific points in the complaint process.

Supportive Measures

CSBA NOTE: 34 CFR 106.44, as amended by 89 Fed. Reg. 33474, requires districts to offer and coordinate supportive measures as described below. Pursuant to 34 CFR 106.2, as amended by 89 Fed. Reg. 33474, "supportive measures" are defined as individualized measures offered as appropriate, reasonably available and without unreasonably burdening a complainant or respondent, not for punitive or disciplinary reasons, and without charging a fee to the complainant or respondent to (1) restore or preserve the party's access to the district's education program or activity, including measures that are designed to protect the safety of the parties or the district's educational environment, or (2) provide support during the recipients' grievance procedures specified in 34 CFR 106.45 or during any informal resolution process as specified in 34 CFR 106.44.

Upon receipt of a report of Title IX sex discrimination or sex-based harassment, the Title IX Coordinator or designee shall offer and coordinate supportive measures. Supportive measures may vary depending on what the district determines to be reasonably available and shall not unreasonably burden either the complainant or respondent. Supportive measures shall be provided without charging a fee to the complainant or respondent and be designed to protect the safety of the complainant, respondent, and the district's educational environment, and to provide support during any grievance procedures implemented as specified in 34 CFR 106.45 or informal resolution process as specified in 34 CFR 106.44. The district shall not impose such measures for punitive or disciplinary reasons. Supportive measures may include, but are not limited to, counseling; extensions of deadlines and other course- or work-related adjustment; changes in class, work, housing, or extracurricular or any other activity regardless of whether there is a comparable alternative; campus escort services; modifications of class or work schedules; mutual restrictions on contact; changes in class or work locations; leaves of absence; increased security; monitoring of certain areas of the campus; and, training and education programs related to sex-based harassment. (34 CFR 106.2, 106.44)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to 34 CFR 106.44, as amended by 89 Fed. Reg. 33474, the district's provision of supportive measures does not require the district, its employees, or any other persons authorized to provide aid, benefit, or service on the district's behalf to alter the alleged discriminatory conduct for the purpose of providing the supportive measures unless there is an allegation of sex-based harassment or retaliation.

Unless there is an allegation of sex-based harassment or retaliation, the district may provide supportive measures without altering the alleged discriminatory conduct. (34 CFR 106.44)

Upon the conclusion of any grievance procedures implemented as specified in 34 CFR 106.45 or informal resolution process as specified in 34 CFR 106.44, the district may continue with the supportive measures, or modify or terminate such measures, as appropriate. (34 CFR 106.44)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to 34 CFR 106.44, as amended by 89 Fed. Reg. 33474, the district is required to provide both parties for whom supportive measures have been implemented with the opportunity to challenge, to an impartial employee, the implementation of such measures. An

"impartial employee" must be someone other than the employee who made the decision to provide the supportive measures which are being challenged, but who has the authority to modify or reverse the decision if the employee determines that the decision to provide, deny, modify, or terminate the supportive measures was inconsistent with the definition of supportive measures as specified in 34 CFR 106.2.

The district shall provide a complainant or respondent for whom supportive measures have been implemented with a timely opportunity to seek, from an impartial employee with authority to modify or reverse the supportive measures, modification or reversal of the district's decision to provide, deny, modify, or terminate such measures, and to seek additional modification or termination of the supportive measures if circumstances materially change. (34 CFR 106.44)

The district shall not disclose information about supportive measures to any person other than the person to whom they apply, including informing one party of supportive measures provided to another party, unless the disclosure is necessary to providing the supportive measures, or restoring or preserving a party's access to the district's education program or activity. (34 CFR 106.44)

Upon receipt of a report of Title IX sexual harassment, the Title IX Coordinator shall promptly contact the complainant to discuss the availability of supportive measures and shall consider the complainant's wishes with respect to the supportive measures implemented. Supportive measures shall be offered as appropriate, as reasonably available, and without charge to the complainant or the respondent before or after the filing of a formal complaint or even if no formal complaint has been filed. Such measures shall be nondisciplinary, nonpunitive, and designed to restore or preserve equal access to the district's education program or activity without unreasonably burdening the other party, including measures designed to protect the safety of all parties or the district's educational environment or to deter sexual harassment. Supportive measures may include, but are not limited to, counseling, extensions of deadlines or other course-related adjustments, modifications of work or class schedules, campus escort services, mutual restrictions on contact, changes in work or housing locations, leaves of absence, increased security, and monitoring of certain areas of the campus. (34 CFR 106.30, 106.44)

The district shall maintain as confidential any supportive measures provided to the complainant or respondent, to the extent that maintaining such confidentiality would not impair the district's ability to provide the supportive measures. (34 CFR 106.30)

Emergency Removal <u>from School</u>

If a district employee is the respondent, the employee may be placed on administrative leave during the pendency of the formal complaint process. (34 CFR 106.44)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 48900.2, a student in grades 4-12 may be suspended and/or expelled from school for sexual harassment. Additionally, Education Code 48915(c) requires the Superintendent or designee to recommend expulsion for any student, irrespective of grade, who commits sexual assault or battery as defined in the Penal Code. See AR 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process.

34 CFR 106.44 allows a student to be removed in emergency situations as described below, but 34 CFR 106.45, as amended by 89 Fed. Reg. 33474, requires that a student not be "disciplined" prior to a finding being made pursuant to the Title IX grievance process. Due to this inconsistency in state

and federal law, districts are advised to consult CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services of district legal counsel as to the manner of imposing an emergency removal.

If the respondent is a student, the district may, on an emergency basis, remove the student from the district's education program or activity, provided that the district conducts an individualized safety and risk analysis, determines that removal is justified due to an imminent and serious threat to the health or safety of a complainant or any student, employee, or other individual arising from the allegations, and provides the respondent with notice and an opportunity to challenge the decision immediately following the removal. This authority to remove a student does not modify a student's rights under the IDEA or Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973. (34 CFR 106.44)

If a district employee is the respondent, the employee may be placed on administrative leave during the pendency of the formal complaint process. (34 CFR 106.44)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 48900.2, a student in grades 4-12 may be suspended and/or expelled from school for sexual harassment. Districts should also note that Education Code 48915(c) requires the Superintendent or designee to recommend expulsion for any student, irrespective of grade, who commits sexual assault or battery as defined in the Penal Code. See AR 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process.

34 CFR 106.44 allows a student to be removed in emergency situations as described below, but requires that a student not be "disciplined" prior to a finding being made pursuant to the grievance process established by 34 CFR 106.45. Due to this inconsistency in state and federal law, it is recommended that districts consult CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel as to the manner of imposing an emergency removal.

If a student is the respondent, the district may remove the student from the district's education program or activity, on an emergency basis, provided that the district conducts an individualized safety and risk analysis, determines that removal is justified due to an immediate threat to the physical health or safety of any student or other individual arising from the allegations, and provides the student with notice and an opportunity to challenge the decision immediately following the removal.

Any such removal may not constitute discipline for student record purposes or Board Policy 5144 – Discipline. Additionally, this authority to remove a student does not modify a student's rights under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act or Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973. (34 CFR 106.44)

Dismissal of Complaint

CSBA NOTE: The following section describes when the Title IX Coordinator or designee may dismiss a Title IX complaint and actions the Title IX Coordinator or designee is required to take when a complaint is dismissed pursuant to 34 CFR 106.45, as amended by 89 Fed. Reg. 33474.

The Title IX Coordinator or designee may dismiss a complaint if: (34 CFR 106.45)

- 1. The district is unable to identify the respondent after taking reasonable steps to do so
- 2. The respondent is not participating in the district's education program or activity and is not employed by the district

- 3. The district determines that the conduct alleged in the complaint, even if proven, would not constitute sex discrimination, including sex-based harassment, under Title IX
 - Before dismissing the complaint, the Title IX Coordinator shall make reasonable efforts to clarify the allegations with the complainant.
- 4. The complainant voluntarily withdraws any or all of the allegations in the complaint, the Title IX Coordinator declines to initiate a complaint, and the Title IX Coordinator determines that, without the complainant's withdrawn allegations, the conduct that remains alleged in the complaint, if any, would not constitute sex discrimination, including sex-based harassment, under Title IX, even if proven

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to 34 CFR 106.45, as amended by 89 Fed. Reg. 33474, the district is required to establish reasonably prompt timeframes for the major stages of the grievance procedures. The following paragraph should be revised to reflect the timeline established by the district.

The Title IX Coordinator shall determine whether to dismiss or investigate any complaint of sex discrimination, including sex-based harassment, within _____ days, unless such timeline is extended in accordance with this administrative regulation.

Upon dismissal, the Title IX Coordinator shall promptly notify the complainant of the dismissal and the reasons for the dismissal. Additionally, if the dismissal occurs after the respondent has been notified of the allegations, the Title IX Coordinator shall provide such notification to the respondent, which shall occur simultaneously to both parties if the notification is in writing. The Title IX Coordinator shall also inform the complainant, and the respondent if the dismissal occurs after the respondent has been notified of the allegations, of their right to appeal. Dismissals may be appealed on the following bases: (34 CFR 106.45)

- 1. A procedural irregularity that would change the outcome
- 2. New evidence that would change the outcome and that was not reasonably available when the dismissal was made
- 3. The Title IX Coordinator, investigator, or decisionmaker had a conflict of interest or bias for or against complainants or respondents generally or the individual complainant or respondent that would change the outcome

If the dismissal is appealed, the district shall: (34 CFR 106.45)

- 1. Notify the parties of any appeal, including notice of the allegations, if notice was not previously provided to the respondent
- 2. Implement appeal procedures equally for the parties
- 3. Ensure that the decisionmaker for the appeal did not take part in an investigation of the allegations or dismissal of the complaint
- 4. Ensure that the decisionmaker for the appeal has been trained consistent with the Title IX regulations
- 5. Provide the parties a reasonable and equal opportunity to make a statement in support of, or challenging, the outcome

If a complaint is dismissed, the Title IX Coordinator or designee shall offer supportive measures as described above in "Supportive Measures" to the complainant. Additionally, the respondent shall be offered supportive measures if the complaint was dismissed because the complainant voluntarily withdrew any or all of the allegations in the complaint and the district determined that without the withdrawn allegations the conduct, even if proven, would not constitute sex discrimination, including sex-based harassment, under Title IX, or if the complaint was dismissed because the district determined, after taking reasonable efforts to clarify the allegations of the complaint, that the alleged conduct would not constitute sex discrimination, including sex-based harassment, even if proven. The Title IX Coordinator shall also take other appropriate prompt and effective steps to ensure that sex discrimination, including sex-based harassment, does not continue or recur within the district's education program or activity. (34 CFR 106.45)

If a complaint is dismissed, the conduct may still be addressed pursuant to Administrative Regulation 4030 - Nondiscrimination in Employment as applicable.

The Title IX Coordinator shall dismiss a formal complaint if the alleged conduct would not constitute sexual harassment as defined in 34 CFR 106.30. Additionally, the Title IX Coordinator shall dismiss a formal complaint in which the alleged conduct did not occur in the district's education program or activity or did not occur against a person in the United States. In addition, the Title IX Coordinator may dismiss a formal complaint if the complainant notifies the district in writing that the complainant would like to withdraw the complaint or any allegations in the complaint, the respondent is no longer enrolled or employed by the district, or sufficient circumstances prevent the district from gathering evidence sufficient to reach a determination with regard to the complaint. (34 CFR 106.45)

Upon dismissal, the Title IX Coordinator shall promptly send written notice of the dismissal and the reasons for the dismissal simultaneously to the parties, and shall inform them of their right to appeal the dismissal in accordance with the appeal procedures described in the section "Appeals," below. (34 CFR 106.45)

If a complaint is dismissed, the conduct may still be addressed pursuant to Administrative Regulation 4030 - Nondiscrimination in Employment, as applicable.

Informal Resolution Process

CSBA NOTE: The following section reflects when the district may offer an informal resolution process, notification and consent requirements, criteria for the facilitator of the informal resolution process, and other required steps when an informal resolution process is implemented, as specified in 34 CFR 106.44, as amended by 89 Fed. Reg. 33474.

Additionally, 34 CFR 106.44, as amended by 89 Fed. Reg. 33474, provides potential terms that may be included in an informal resolution agreement. Because such agreements will be fact-specific and reflective of sensitive topics, districts are encouraged to consult CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel when drafting informal resolution agreements.

At any time prior to determining whether sex discrimination, including sex-based harassment, occurred under the complaint procedures specified in 34 CFR 106.45, the district may offer, if it is determined to be appropriate upon receiving information about conduct that reasonably may

constitute sex discrimination under Title IX or when a complaint of sex discrimination is made, an informal resolution process, such as mediation, to the complainant and respondent. However, the district shall not offer an informal resolution process if the complaint alleges that an employee engaged in sex-based harassment of an elementary or secondary school student or that such process would conflict with federal, state, or local law. (34 CFR 106.44)

The district shall not require or pressure a party to participate in the informal resolution process, or to waive the right to an investigation and determination of a complaint as a condition of employment or continuing employment, or exercise of any other right. The district may decline to offer an informal resolution process including, but not limited to, when the district determines that the alleged conduct would present a future risk of harm to others. (34 CFR 106.44)

The district may facilitate an informal resolution process provided that the district, prior to initiating such process: (34 CFR 106.44)

- 1. Provides the parties with written notice disclosing the allegations; the requirements of the informal resolution process; the right to withdraw from the informal process and resume the formal complaint process; the inability to initiate or resume complaint procedures arising from the same allegations once the informal resolution process is concluded; the potential terms that may be requested or offered in an informal resolution agreement, including that the agreement would only be binding on the parties; and the information that the district will maintain and whether and how the district could disclose such information for use in Title IX grievance procedures if such procedures are initiated or resumed
- 2. Obtains the parties' voluntary consent to the informal resolution process

The Title IX Coordinator or designee shall ensure that the facilitator of the informal resolution process is not the same person as the investigator or decisionmaker of any ongoing or newly initiated complaint process specified in 34 CFR 106.45, does not have a conflict of interest or bias for or against complainants or respondents generally or an individual complainant or respondent, and receives training in accordance with 34 CFR 106.8. (34 CFR 106.44)

If the district facilitates an informal resolution process, the Title IX Coordinator shall, to the extent necessary, take other appropriate prompt and effective steps to ensure that sex discrimination, including sex-based harassment, does not continue or recur within the district' education program or activity. (34 CFR 106.45)

CSBA NOTE: The following section reflects when the district may offer an informal resolution process, notification and consent requirements, and other required steps when an informal resolution process is implemented, as specified in 34 CFR 106.45.

As part of an informal resolution, the parties may agree upon discipline, including suspension or expulsion, without the need for an investigation (Analysis of Comments and Changes, 85 Fed. Reg. 30026, pages 30232, 30406-30407). This is an exception to the general rule provided in 34 CFR 106.44, which prohibits the district from imposing discipline on a respondent for sexual harassment until the full investigation process is complete. Also see "Stipulated Expulsion" in AR 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process.

When a formal complaint of sexual harassment is filed the district may offer an informal resolution process, such as mediation, at any time prior to reaching a determination regarding responsibility. (34 CFR 106.45)

The district shall not require a party to participate in the informal resolution process or to waive the right to an investigation and adjudication of a formal complaint, including that the district shall not require such waiver as a condition of enrollment or employment or continuing employment. (34 CFR 106.45)

As a part of an informal resolution, the parties may agree upon discipline such as suspension or expulsion without the need for an investigation.

The district may facilitate an informal resolution process provided that the district: (34 CFR 106.45)

- Provides the parties with written notice disclosing the allegations; the requirements of the
 informal resolution process, including the circumstances under which it precludes the parties
 from resuming a formal complaint arising from the same allegations; the right to withdraw
 from the informal process and resume the formal complaint process at any time prior to
 agreeing to a resolution; and any consequences resulting from the informal resolution
 process, including that records will be maintained or could be shared
- 2. Obtains the parties' voluntary, written consent to the informal resolution process
- 3. <u>Does not offer or facilitate an informal resolution process to resolve allegations that an</u> employee sexually harassed a student

Notice of Allegations

CSBA NOTE: The following section reflects the notice districts are required to provide to the parties pursuant to 34 CFR 106.45, as amended by 89 Fed. Reg. 33474.

If the district initiates a formal Title IX investigation, the Title IX Coordinator or designee shall provide the known parties with written notice of the following: (34 CFR 106.45)

- 1. The district's complaint process, including any informal resolution process
- 2. Sufficient information, available at the time, to allow the parties to respond to the allegations, including, to the extent available, the identity of parties involved in the incident(s), the conduct allegedly constituting sex discrimination, including sex-based harassment, and the date(s) and location(s) of the alleged incidentSuch notice shall be provided with sufficient time for the parties to prepare a response before any initial interview.

If, during the course of the investigation, new Title IX allegations arise about the complainant or respondent that are not included in the initial notice, the Title IX Coordinator shall provide notice of the additional allegations to the parties.

- 3. A statement that retaliation is prohibited
- A statement that the parties are entitled to an equal opportunity to access the relevant and not otherwise impermissible evidence or an accurate description of such evidence, as specified

CSBA NOTE: The following paragraph is optional. Although not required by law, a best practice is to provide notice to the parties of the name of the investigator, facilitator, and decisionmaker in order to give the parties an opportunity to raise concerns of conflict of interest or bias as prohibited by 34 CFR 106.45.

The above notice may also include the name of the investigator, facilitator of an informal process, and decisionmaker and shall inform the parties that, if at any time a party has concerns regarding conflict of interest or bias regarding any of these persons, the party should immediately notify the Title IX Coordinator or designee.

Written Notice

CSBA NOTE: The following section reflects the notice districts are required to provide to the parties pursuant to 34 CFR 106.45.

If a formal complaint is filed, the Title IX Coordinator shall provide the known parties with written notice of the following: (34 CFR 106.45)

- 1. The district's complaint process, including any informal resolution process
- The allegations potentially constituting sexual harassment with sufficient details known at the time, including the identity of parties involved in the incident, if known, the conduct allegedly constituting sexual harassment, and the date and location of the alleged incident
 - Such notice shall be provided with sufficient time for the parties to prepare a response before any initial interview. If, during the course of the investigation, new Title IX allegations arise about the complainant or respondent that are not included in the initial notice, the Title IX Coordinator shall provide notice of the additional allegations to the parties.
- 3. A statement that the respondent is presumed not responsible for the alleged conduct and that a determination regarding responsibility is made at the conclusion of the complaint process
- 4. The opportunity for the parties to have an advisor of their choice who may be, but is not required to be, an attorney, and the ability to inspect and review evidence
- 5. The prohibition against knowingly making false statements or knowingly submitting false information during the complaint process

CSBA NOTE: The following paragraph is optional. Although not required by law, it is recommended that the district provide notice to the parties of the name of the investigator, facilitator, and decisionmaker in order to give the parties an opportunity to raise concerns of conflict of interest or bias as prohibited by 34 CFR 106.45.

The above notice may also include the name of the investigator, facilitator of an informal process, and decisionmaker and inform the parties that, if at any time a party has concerns regarding conflict of interest or bias regarding any of these persons, the party should immediately notify the Title IX Coordinator.

Consolidation of Complaints

CSBA NOTE: The following section reflects the district's authority to consolidate complaints of sex discrimination, including sex-based harassment, as specified in 34 CFR 106.45, as amended by 89 Fed. Reg. 33474.

The district may consolidate complaints of sex discrimination, including sex-based harassment, against more than one respondent; by more than one complainant against one or more respondents; or by one party against another party, when the allegations of sex discrimination, including sex-based harassment, arise out of the same facts or circumstances. (34 CFR 106.45)

<u>CSBA NOTE:</u> The following section reflects the district's authority to consolidate complaints of sexual harassment as specified in 34 CFR 106.45.

When the allegations of sexual harassment arise out of the same facts or circumstances, the district may consolidate formal complaints alleging sexual harassment against more than one respondent; by more than one complainant against one or more respondents; or by one party against another party. (34 CFR 106.45)

Investigation Procedures

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to 34 CFR 106.45, when investigating a complaint, the burden of proof rests on the district and not on the parties. However, the district must obtain the party's voluntary, written consent to access, consider, disclose, or otherwise use a party's records that are maintained by a physician, psychiatrist, psychologist, or other recognized professional or paraprofessional, which are made and maintained in connection with the provision of treatment to the party.

The district shall provide for adequate, reliable, and impartial investigation of complaints. (34 CFR 106.45)

During the investigation process, the district's designated investigator shall: (34 CFR 106.45)

- 1. Provide an equal opportunity for the parties to present fact witnesses and other inculpatory and exculpatory evidence that is relevant and not otherwise impermissible
- 2. Review all evidence gathered through the investigation and determine which evidence is relevant and which evidence is impermissible regardless of relevance
- Provide each party with an equal opportunity to access evidence that is relevant, and not otherwise impermissible, to the allegations of sex discrimination, including sex-based harassment, by:
 - Providing an equal opportunity to access either the relevant and not otherwise impermissible evidence or an accurate description of such evidence
 - If an accurate description is provided, the district shall, upon request of any party, provide the parties with an equal opportunity to access the relevant and permissible evidence.
 - b. Providing a reasonable opportunity to respond to the evidence or to the accurate description of the evidence
 - c. Taking reasonable steps to prevent and address the parties' unauthorized disclosure of information and evidence obtained solely through the grievance procedures
- Take reasonable steps to protect the privacy of parties and witnesses which do not restrict
 the ability of the parties to obtain and present evidence, including, by speaking to witnesses;

consulting with family members, confidential resources, or advisors; or otherwise preparing for or participating in the grievance procedures

- 5. Objectively evaluate all evidence that is relevant and not otherwise impermissible, including both inculpatory and exculpatory evidence, including that credibility determinations will not be based on a person's status as complainant, respondent, or witness
- 6. Exclude as impermissible the following types of evidence, and questions seeking that evidence:
 - a. Evidence that is protected under a privilege recognized by state or federal law or evidence that is provided to a confidential employee, unless the person to whom the privilege or confidentiality is owed has voluntarily waived the privilege
 - b. A party's or witness's records that are made or maintained by a physician, psychologist, or other recognized professional or paraprofessional in connection with the provision of treatment to the party or witness, unless the district obtains that party's or witness's voluntary, written consent for use in its grievance procedures

Evidence that relates to the complainant's sexual interests or prior sexual conduct, unless evidence about the complainant's prior sexual conduct is offered to prove that someone other than the respondent committed the alleged conduct or is evidence about specific incidents of the complainant's prior sexual conduct with the respondent that is offered to prove consent to the alleged sex-based harassment.

The fact of prior consensual sexual conduct between the complainant and respondent does not by itself demonstrate or imply the complainant's consent to the alleged sex-based harassment or preclude determination that sex-based harassment occurred.

CSBA NOTE: The following paragraph should be amended to reflect district practice regarding the process established to enable the decisionmaker to question parties and witnesses adequately to assess a party's or witness's credibility.

The district shall ensure that the decisionmaker is able to question parties and witnesses adequately to assess a party's or witness's credibility to the extent credibility is both in dispute and relevant to evaluating one or more allegations of sex-based harassment. (34 CFR 106.45)

CSBA NOTE: Districts with questions about the application of a collective bargaining agreement in the context of a Title IX investigation should consult CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel.

If the complaint is against an employee, rights conferred under an applicable collective bargaining agreement shall be applied to the extent they do not conflict with the Title IX requirements.

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to 34 CFR 106.45, as amended by 89 Fed. Reg. 33474, the district is required to establish reasonably prompt timeframes for the major stages of the grievance procedures. The district should revise the following paragraph to reflect the timeline established by the district.

The investigator shall complete the investigation within ____ days after the Title IX Coordinator determines to proceed with an investigation, unless such timeline is extended in accordance with this administrative regulation.

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to 34 CFR 106.45, when investigating a formal complaint, the burden of proof rests on the district and not on the parties. However, the district must obtain the party's voluntary, written consent to access, consider, disclose, or otherwise use a party's records that are maintained by a physician, psychiatrist, psychologist, or other recognized professional or paraprofessional, which are made and maintained in connection with the provision of treatment to the party.

34 CFR 106.45 authorizes, but does not require, the district to conduct a live hearing at which each party's advisor may ask the other party and any witnesses all relevant questions and follow-up questions. If the district chooses to include such a hearing as a component of its complaint procedure, the following list should be modified to include requirements for the hearing in accordance with 34 CFR 106.45.

During the investigation process, the district's designated investigator shall: (34 CFR 106.45)

- 1. Provide an equal opportunity for the parties to present witnesses, including fact and expert witnesses, and other inculpatory and exculpatory evidence
- 2. Not restrict the ability of either party to discuss the allegations under investigation or to gather and present relevant evidence
- 3. Provide the parties with the same opportunities to have others present during any grievance proceeding, including the opportunity to be accompanied to any related meeting or proceeding by the advisor of their choice, who may be, but is not required to be, an attorney
- 4. Not limit the choice or presence of an advisor for either the complainant or respondent in any meeting or grievance proceeding, although the district may establish restrictions regarding the extent to which the advisor may participate in the proceedings as long as the restrictions apply equally to both parties
- 5. Provide, to a party whose participation is invited or expected, written notice of the date, time, location, participants, and purpose of all investigative interviews or other meetings, with sufficient time for the party to prepare to participate
- 6. Provide both parties an equal opportunity to inspect and review any evidence obtained as part of the investigation that is directly related to the allegations raised in a formal complaint including evidence that the district does not intend to rely on in reaching a determination regarding responsibility and inculpatory and exculpatory evidence whether obtained from a party or other source so that each party can meaningfully respond to the evidence prior to conclusion of the investigation
- 7. Send in an electronic format or hard copy to both parties and their advisors, if any, the evidence obtained as part of the investigation that is directly related to the allegations raised in the complaint, and provide the parties at least 10 days to submit a written response for the investigator to consider prior to the completion of the investigative report
- 8. Create an investigative report that fairly summarizes relevant evidence and, at least 10 days prior to the determination of responsibility, send to the parties and their advisors, if any, the investigative report in an electronic format or a hard copy, for their review and written response

Questions and evidence about the complainant's sexual predisposition or prior sexual behavior are not relevant, unless such questions and evidence are offered to prove that someone other than the

respondent committed the conduct alleged by the complainant or if the questions and evidence concern specific incidents of the complainant's prior sexual behavior with respect to the respondent and are offered to prove consent.

Privacy rights of all parties to the complaint shall be maintained in accordance with applicable state and federal laws.

CSBA NOTE: It is recommended that districts with questions about the application of a collective bargaining agreement in the context of a Title IX investigation consult CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel.

If the complaint is against an employee, rights conferred under an applicable collective bargaining agreement shall be applied to the extent they do not conflict with the Title IX requirements.

Written Decision

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to 34 CFR 106.45, as amended by 89 Fed. Reg. 33474, the person designated as the decisionmaker of the determination of responsibility may be the same person designated as the Title IX Coordinator or designee and/or investigator, so long as there is no conflict of interest or bias. The following paragraph may be revised to reflect the position designated by the district to provide a written determination of responsibility. While designation decisions will depend on the size of the district, a best practice is to designate an upper-level administrator as the decisionmaker and designate the Superintendent as the person to consider appeals.

The Superintendent shall designate an employee as the decisionmaker to determine responsibility for the alleged conduct, who may be the Title IX Coordinator or designee or the investigator so long as there is no conflict of interest or bias. (34 CFR 106.45)

Following an investigation and evaluation of all relevant and not otherwise impermissible evidence, the district shall: (34 CFR 106.45)

- Use the preponderance of the evidence standard of proof to determine whether sex discrimination, including sex-based harassment, has occurred
- 2. Notify the parties in writing of the determination of whether sex discrimination, including sex-based harassment, occurred

The notification shall include the rationale for such determination and the procedures and permissible bases for the complainant and respondent to appeal, if applicable.

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to 34 CFR 106.45, as amended by 89 Fed. Reg. 33474, the district is required to establish reasonably prompt timeframes for the major stages of the grievance procedures. The district should revise the following paragraph to reflect the timeline established by the district.

The written decision shall be issued within _____days after the investigation is completed, unless such time is extended in accordance with this administrative regulation.

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to 34 CFR 106.45, the person designated as the decisionmaker of the determination of responsibility may not be the same person designated as the Title IX Coordinator, investigator, or the person who considers the appeal. The following paragraph may be revised to

reflect the position designated by the district to provide a written determination of responsibility. While designation decisions will depend on the size of the district, it is recommended that the district, where feasible, designate an upper-level administrator as the decisionmaker. The following paragraphs should be modified to reflect district practice.

The Superintendent shall designate an employee as the decisionmaker to determine responsibility for the alleged conduct, who shall not be the Title IX Coordinator or a person involved in the investigation. (34 CFR 106.45)

After the investigative report has been sent to the parties but before reaching a determination regarding responsibility, the decisionmaker shall afford each party the opportunity to submit written, relevant questions that the party wants asked of any party or witness, provide each party with the answers, and allow for additional, limited follow-up questions from each party.

The decisionmaker shall issue, and simultaneously provide to both parties, a written decision as to the scope of the respondent's responsibility for the alleged conduct, if any. (34 CFR 106.45)

CSBA NOTE: 34 CFR 106.45 requires that the district's complaint process include a "reasonably prompt" timeframe for concluding the complaint process, but does not specify the number of days within which the final decision must be issued. Districts may revise the following paragraph to include a different timeline as long as it would satisfy the requirement to act promptly.

The written decision shall be issued within 60 calendar days of the receipt of the complaint.

The district may extend the timeline for good cause with written notice to the complainant and respondent of the extension and the reasons for the action. (34 CFR 106.45)

CSBA NOTE: 34 CFR 106.45 requires the district's complaint procedures to state whether the district's determination of responsibility will be based on a "preponderance of evidence" standard or "clear and convincing evidence" standard. The following paragraph reflects the "preponderance of evidence" standard, which is a less stringent standard to prove misconduct, and should be revised if the district chooses to use a "clear and convincing evidence" standard. The standard selected by the district must be applied uniformly for all Title IX sexual harassment complaints. It is recommended that the district consult with CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district counsel in determining which standard to use.

In making this determination, the decisionmaker shall use the "preponderance of the evidence" standard for all formal complaints of sexual harassment. The same standard of evidence shall be used for formal complaints against students as for complaints against employees. (34 CFR 106.45)

The written decision shall include the following: (34 CFR 106.45)

- Identification of the allegations potentially constituting sexual harassment as defined in 34 CFR 106.30
- 2. A description of the procedural steps taken from receipt of the formal complaint through the written decision, including any notifications to the parties, interviews with parties and witnesses, site visits, methods used to gather other evidence, and hearings held if the district includes hearings as part of the grievance process
- 3. Findings of fact supporting the determination

- Conclusions regarding the application of the district's code of conduct or policies to the facts
- 5. A statement of, and rationale for, the result as to each allegation, including a decision regarding responsibility, any disciplinary sanctions the district imposes on the respondent, and whether remedies designed to restore or preserve equal access to the district's educational program or activity will be provided by the district to the complainant
- The district's procedures and permissible bases for the complainant and respondent to appeal

Appeal of the Decision Appeals

CSBA NOTE: 34 CFR 106.45 allows either the complainant or respondent to appeal the district's decision, and requires the district to offer the parties an appeal process that at a minimum is the same as it offers in all other comparable proceedings, if any, including proceedings relating to other discrimination complaints, such as AR 4030 - Nondiscrimination in Employment. The district may revise the following section to reflect applicable timelines and appeal process established by the district.

The following section should also be revised to identify the person who has been designated as the decisionmaker(s) for the appeal. Pursuant to 34 CFR 106.45, the decisionmaker for the appeal cannot be the same person as the decisionmaker that reached the determination regarding responsibility or dismissal, the investigator(s), or the Title IX Coordinator.

Either party may appeal the district's decision of a complaint or any allegation in the complaint. (34 CFR 106.45)

When conducting an appeal, the district shall follow the appeal process as specified in Administrative Regulation 4030 - Nondiscrimination in Employment.

Either party has the right to file a complaint with the U.S. Department of Education's Office for Civil Rights within 180 days of the date of the most recently alleged misconduct.

The complainant shall be advised of any civil law remedies, including, but not limited to, injunctions, restraining orders, or other remedies or orders that may be available under state or federal antidiscrimination laws, if applicable.

CSBA NOTE: 34 CFR 106.45 allows either the complainant or respondent to appeal the district's decision. The district may revise the following section to reflect applicable timelines and appeal process established by the district.

The following section should also be revised to identify the person who has been designated as the decisionmaker(s) for the appeal. Pursuant to 34 CFR 106.45, the decisionmaker for the appeal cannot be the same person as the decisionmaker that reached the determination regarding responsibility or dismissal, the investigator(s), or the Title IX Coordinator. It is recommended that the Superintendent serve as the decisionmaker for appeals.

34 CFR 106.45 allows either the complainant or respondent to appeal the district's decision based on any of the reasons specified in the following paragraph, or if the district has any other additional bases for an appeal that it offers equally to both parties.

Either party may appeal the written decision or dismissal of a formal complaint or any allegation in the complaint, if the party believes that a procedural irregularity affected the outcome, new evidence is available that was not reasonably available at the time the determination regarding responsibility or dismissal was made that could affect the outcome, or a conflict of interest or bias by the Title IX Coordinator, investigator(s), or decisionmaker(s) affected the outcome.

If an appeal is filed, the district shall: (34 CFR 106.45)

- 1. Notify the other party in writing when an appeal is filed and implement appeal procedures equally for both parties
- 2. Ensure that the decisionmaker(s) for the appeal is trained in accordance with 34 CFR 106.45 and is not the same decisionmaker(s) who reached the determination regarding responsibility or dismissal, the investigator(s), or the Title IX Coordinator
- Give both parties a reasonable, equal opportunity to submit a written statement in support of, or challenging, the outcome
- 4. Issue a written decision describing the result of the appeal and the rationale for the result
- 5. Provide the written decision simultaneously to both parties

CSBA NOTE: The timeframes in the following two paragraphs are optional and may be revised to reflect district practice.

An appeal shall be filed in writing within 10 calendar days of receiving the notice of the decision or dismissal, stating the grounds for the appeal and including any relevant documentation in support of the appeal. Appeals submitted after this deadline are not timely and shall not be considered.

A written decision shall be provided to the parties within 20 calendar days from the receipt of the appeal.

Either party has the right to file a complaint with the U.S. Department of Education's Office for Civil Rights within 180 days of the date of the most recently alleged misconduct.

The complainant shall be advised of any civil law remedies, including, but not limited to, injunctions, restraining orders, or other remedies or orders that may be available under state or federal antidiscrimination laws, if applicable.

Extension of Timelines

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to 34 CFR 106.45, as amended by 89 Fed. Reg. 33474, the district is required to establish a process that allows for the reasonable extension of timeframes on a case-by-case basis for good cause, with notice to the parties that includes the reason for the delay.

Any timelines specified in this administrative regulation may be extended by the district for good cause, with written notice to the parties. The written notice shall specify the reasons for the extension. (34 CFR 106.45)

Remedies

When there is a determination that sex discrimination, including sex-based harassment, has occurred, the Title IX Coordinator shall coordinate the provision and implementation of remedies to the complainant and other persons the district identifies as having had equal access to the district's education program or activity limited or denied by sex discrimination, including sex-based harassment; coordinate the imposition of any disciplinary sanctions on a respondent as described in "Disciplinary Actions" below, including notification to the complainant of any such disciplinary sanctions; and take other appropriate prompt and effective steps to ensure that sex discrimination, including sex-based harassment, does not continue or recur within the district's education program or activity. (34 CFR 106.45)

CSBA NOTE: 34 CFR 106.45 requires the district's Title IX complaint process to list or describe the range of possible remedies that the district may implement following any determination of responsibility. The following section may be revised to reflect district practice.

When a determination of responsibility for sexual harassment has been made against the respondent, the district shall provide remedies to the complainant as appropriate. Such remedies may include the same individualized services described above in the section "Supportive Measures," but need not be nondisciplinary or nonpunitive and need not avoid burdening the respondent. (34 CFR 106.45)

Disciplinary Actions

The district shall not impose any disciplinary sanctions or other actions against a respondent, other than supportive measures as described above in the section "Supportive Measures," until the complaint procedure has been completed and a determination of responsibility has been made. (34 CFR 106.44, 106.45)

When an employee is found to have committed sex discrimination, including sex-based harassment, or retaliation, the district shall take appropriate disciplinary action, up to and including dismissal, in accordance with applicable law and collective bargaining agreement.

The district shall not discipline a party, witness, or others participating in the grievance procedures for making a false statement or for engaging in consensual sexual conduct based solely on the district's determination of whether sex discrimination, including sex-based harassment, occurred. (34 CFR 106.45)

The district may impose disciplinary sanctions or other actions after the complaint procedure has been completed and a determination of responsibility has been made. (34 CFR 106.44, 106.45)

When an employee is found to have committed sexual harassment or retaliation, the district shall take appropriate disciplinary action, up to and including dismissal, in accordance with applicable law and collective bargaining agreement.

Record-Keeping

CSBA NOTE: The following paragraph reflects Title IX record-keeping requirements pursuant to 34 CFR 106.8, as amended by 89 Fed. Reg. 33474.

The Superintendent or designee shall maintain, for at least a period of seven years: (34 CFR 106.45)

- For each complaint of sex discrimination, including sex-based harassment, records
 documenting any informal resolution process or formal investigation procedures
- For each notification the Title IX Coordinator or designee receives of information about conduct that reasonably may constitute sex discrimination under Title IX, including sexbased harassment, records documenting the actions taken to fulfill the district's obligations as specified in 34 CFR 106.44, including supportive measures offered and implemented
- 3. All materials used to train district employees; the Title IX Coordinator and designee(s); investigator(s), decisionmaker(s), and other person(s) who are responsible for implementing the district's grievance procedures or have the authority to modify or terminate supportive measures; and any person who facilitates an informal resolution process

The district shall make such training materials available upon request by members of the public.

For complaints containing allegations of childhood sexual assault, the Superintendent or designee shall also indefinitely maintain the following: (Code of Civil Procedure 340.1):

- A record of the allegation(s)
- 2. A record of the investigation procedures followed
- 3. A record of the written determination
- 4. A record of the corrective action implemented, if any
- 5. A record of any appeals and the outcome of the same
- 6. All training materials addressing the prohibition and investigation of childhood sexual assault

The Superintendent or designee shall maintain, for a period of seven years: (34 CFR 106.45)

- A record of all reported cases and Title IX investigations of sexual harassment, any
 determinations of responsibility, any audio or audiovisual recording and transcript if
 applicable, any disciplinary sanctions imposed, any remedies provided to the complainant,
 and any appeal or informal resolution and the results therefrom
- 2. A record of any actions, including supportive measures, taken in response to a report or formal complaint of sexual harassment, including the district's basis for its conclusion that its response was not deliberately indifferent, the measures taken that were designed to restore or preserve equal access to the education program or activity, and, if no supportive measures were provided to the complainant, the reasons that such a response was not unreasonable in light of the known circumstances
- 3. All materials used to train the Title IX Coordinator, investigator(s), decisionmaker(s), and any person who facilitates an informal resolution process

The district shall make such training materials publicly available on its website, or if the district does not maintain a website, available upon request by members of the public.

For complaints containing allegations of childhood sexual assault, the Superintendent or designee shall also indefinitely maintain the following: (Code of Civil Procedure 340.1)

- A record of the allegation(s)
- 2. A record of the investigation procedures followed
- 3. A record of the written determination
- 4. A record of the corrective action implemented, if any
- 5. A record of any appeals and the outcome of the same
- 6. All training materials addressing the prohibition and investigation of childhood sexual assault

Additionally, the Superintendent or designee shall indefinitely maintain a record of insurance which evidences the district's coverage for acts of sexual assault.

Policy Reference UPDATE Service

Copyright 2025 by **California School Boards Association**, West Sacramento, California 95691 All rights reserved.

Policy Reference Disclaimer:

These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

interested in the subject matter of the policy.	
State 5 CCR 4600-4670	Description Uniform complaint procedures
5 CCR 4900-4965	Nondiscrimination in elementary and secondary educational programs receiving state or federal financial assistance
Civ. Code 1714.1	Liability of parent or /guardian for act of willful misconduct by a minor
Civ. Code 51.9	Liability for sexual harassment; business, service and professional relationships
Ed. Code 200- 270 262.4	Prohibition of discrimination
Ed. Code 48900	Grounds for suspension or expulsion
Ed. Code 48900.2	Additional grounds for suspension or expulsion; sexual harassment
Ed. Code 48985	Notices to parents in language other than English
Gov. Code 12950.1	Sexual harassment training
Federal 20 USC 1092	Description Definition of sexual assault

Application of laws 20 USC 1221 Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) of 1974 20 USC 1232g 20 USC 1681-1688 Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972; discrimination based on sex 34 CFR 106.1-106.82 Nondiscrimination on the basis of sex in education programs Family Educational Rights and Privacy 34 CFR 99.1-99.67 Definition of dating violence, domestic violence, and stalking 34 USC 12291 42 USC 1983 Civil action for deprivation of rights 42 USC 2000d-2000d-7 Title VI, Civil Rights Act of 1964 Title VII, Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended 42 USC 2000e-2000e-17

Management Resources Description

U.S. DOJ, FBI Publication

Court Decision Tennessee v. Cardona (2024) 737 F.Supp.3d 510

Court Decision Reese v. Jefferson School District (2000, 9th Cir.) 208 F.3d

736

Court Decision Davis v. Monroe County Board of Education (1999) 526 U.S.

629

Court Decision Gebser v. Lago Vista Independent School District (1998) 524

U.S. 274

Court Decision Oona by Kate S. v. McCaffrey (1998, 9th Cir.) 143 F.3d 473

Court Decision Doe v. Petaluma City School District (1995, 9th Cir.) 54 F.3d

1447

Court Decision Donovan v. Poway Unified School District (2008) 167

Cal.App.4th 567

Court Decision Flores v. Morgan Hill Unified School District (2003, 9th Cir.)

324 F.3d 1130

Federal Register Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Sex in Education Programs

or Activities Receiving Federal Financial Assistance, May 19,

2020, Vol. 85, No. 97, pages 30026-30579

National Incident-Based Reporting System

(https://www.federalregister.gov/documents/2020/05/19/20

<u>20-10512/nondiscrimination-on-the-basis-of-sex-in-</u>education-programs-or-activities-receiving-federal)

Federal Register

Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Sex in Education Programs

or Activities Receiving Federal Financial Assistance, April 29,

2024, Vol. 89, No. 83, pages 33474-33896

<u>U.S. Department of Justice, Federal</u>
<u>Bureau of Investigation Publication</u>

National Incident-Based Reporting System

(https://ucr.fbi.gov/nibrs/2018/resourcepages/nibrs_offense_definitions-2018.pdf)

<u>U.S. DOE, Office for Civil Rights</u> Publication <u>Dear Colleague Letter: Enforcement of Title IX under the</u> provisions of the 2020 Title IX Rule, February 4, 2025

(https://www.ed.gov/media/document/title-ix-enforcement-directive-dcl-109477.pdf)

Website U.S. Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation

Website CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services

Website CSBA

Website California Department of Education

Website U.S. Department of Education, Office for Civil Rights

Cross References

Code 0410	Description Nondiscrimination In District Programs And Activities
1312.3	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3-E(1)	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3-E(2)	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1313	Civility
3580	District Records
3580	District Records
3600	Consultants
4030	Nondiscrimination In Employment
4030	Nondiscrimination In Employment
4033	Lactation Accommodation
4117.7	Employment Status Reports
4118	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4118	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4119.11	Sex Discrimination and Sex-BasedSexual Harassment
4119.11	Sex Discrimination and Sex-BasedSexual Harassment
4131	Staff Development

4218	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4218	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4219.11	Sex Discrimination and Sex-BasedSexual Harassment
4219.11	Sex Discrimination and Sex-BasedSexual Harassment
4317.7	Employment Status Reports
4319.11	Sex Discrimination and Sex-BasedSexual Harassment
4319.11	Sex Discrimination and Sex-BasedSexual Harassment
5145.7	Sex Discrimination and Sex-BasedSexual Harassment
5145.7	Sex Discrimination and Sex-BasedSexual Harassment
<u>5145.71</u>	Title IX Sexual Harassment Complaint Procedures

CSBA Sample District Policy Manual CSBA Sample Manual Site

Exhibit 4119.12-E(1): Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-BasedSexual Status: ADOPTED Harassment Complaint Procedures

Original Adopted Date: 10/01/2020 | Last Revised Date: 0706/01/20242025 | Last Reviewed

Date: 0706/01/20242025

CSBA NOTE: 34 CFR 106.8, as amended by 89 Fed. Reg. 33474, requires the district to provide notice to employees, bargaining units, and job applicants that the district does not discriminate on the basis of sex as required by Title IX; that inquiries about the application of Title IX may be referred to the district's Title IX Coordinator and/or to the U.S. Department of Education, Office for Civil Rights; the Title IX Coordinator's contact information; how to locate the district's policy prohibiting sex discrimination, including sex-based harassment, the district's grievance procedures that provide for the prompt and equitable resolution of sex discrimination and sex-based harassment complaints; how to report information about conduct that may constitute sex discrimination, including sex-based harassment; and how to make a complaint of sex discrimination, including sex-based harassment. The following exhibit presents a sample notification that meets these requirements.

Pursuant to 34 CFR 106.8, as amended by 89 Fed. Reg. 33474, the notice is required to be prominently included on the district's website, and in each handbook, catalog, announcement, bulletin, and application that it makes available to employees, bargaining units, and job applicants. If necessary due to the format or size of any publication specified above, the Superintendent or designee may include in the publication a statement that the district prohibits sex discrimination in any education program or activity that it operates and that individuals may report concerns or questions to the district's Title IX Coordinator, and provide the website location of the notice of nondiscrimination.

Additionally, Education Code 231.5 requires that the district's sexual harassment policy be provided to employees at the beginning of the school year and when newly hired, prominently displayed in district and school offices, and included in any publication that sets forth standards of employee conduct.

CSBA NOTE: Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 (20 USC 1681-1688) prohibits discrimination based on sex in district programs and activities. Although the Title IX regulations were amended by 89 Fed.Reg. 33474, effective August 1, 2024, these amendments were vacated nationwide by the United States District Court in *Tennessee v. Cardona* on January 9, 2025. Following this decision, the U.S. Department of Education's Office for Civil Rights (OCR) February 4, 2025 Dear Colleague Letter clarified that OCR will enforce Title IX based on the regulations as they existed prior to August 1, 2024. Therefore, references in this exhibit to Title IX and its implementing regulations are to the Title IX regulations as they existed prior to August 1, 2024.

34 CFR 106.8 requires the district to provide notice to students, parents/guardians, employees, bargaining units, and applicants for admission and employment, which includes (1) that the district does not discriminate on the basis of sex, which extends to admission and employment, (2) that inquiries about the application of Title IX may be referred to the district's Title IX Coordinator

and/or to the U.S. Department of Education's Office for Civil Rights Assistant Secretary, (3) the Title IX Coordinator's contact information, (4) the district's policy prohibiting sexual harassment, (5) the district's grievance procedures that provide for the prompt and equitable resolution of sexual harassment complaints, and (6) how to report or file a complaint of sex discrimination and/or sexual harassment, and how the district will respond. The following exhibit presents a sample notification that meets these requirements and may be modified to reflect district practice. For a sample notice for students and parents/guardians, see E(1) 5145.71 - Title IX Sexual Harassment Complaint Procedures. Pursuant to 34 CFR 106.8, the district is also required to provide the Title IX Coordinator's contact information and the accompanying policy on its website and in any handbook, for employees, bargaining units, and job applicants.

Additionally, Education Code 231.5 requires that the district's sexual harassment policy be provided to employees at the beginning of the school year and when newly hired, prominently displayed in district and school offices, and included in any publication that sets forth standards of employee conduct.

NOTICE OF TITLE IX NONDISCRIMINATION SEXUAL HARASSMENT POLICY

The Code of Federal Regulations, Title 34, Section 106.8 requires the district to issue the following notification to employees, job applicants, and employee organizations:

The district doesshall not discriminate on the basis of sex and prohibits sex discrimination, including sex-based harassment, in any education program or activity that it operates. The prohibition against discrimination on the basis of sex is required by federal law (20 USC 1681-1688; 34 CFR Part 106) and extends to admission and employment. The district also prohibits retaliation against any employee for filing a complaint or exercising any right granted under Title IX.

The district is required, as specified in Title IX, to shall take prompt and equitable action to address any potential Title IX violations that are brought to its attention. Any inquiries about the application of Title IX, this notice, and who is protected by Title IX may be referred to the district's Title IX Coordinator, to the Assistant Secretary for Civil Rights of the U.S. Department of Education, or both.

CSBA NOTE: The district should enter the name/title and contact information of the district's Title IX Coordinator below. Such information should be consistent with the person/position identified in AR 4119.11/4219.11/4319.11 - Sex Discrimination and Sex-BasedSexual Harassment.

It is recommended that the Title IX Coordinator be the same person(s) designated to serve as the coordinator for nondiscrimination in employment specified in AR 4030 – Nondiscrimination in Employment, as the responsible employee(s) to handle complaints alleging unlawful discrimination. However, if the district wishes to separate these responsibilities, it is recommended that one individual be responsible for oversight of the complaint process for the district.

The district has designated and authorized the following employee(s) serves as the district's Title IX Coordinator, to address and is responsible for addressing concerns or inquiries regarding discrimination on the basis of sex, including sex-basedsexual harassment:

(name and/or title/position)

(address)	
(telephone number)	
 (email address)	

CSBA NOTE: The district may expand the following paragraph to include other means of contact or reporting methods available in the district, such as online submission forms or mobile applications.

Pursuant to 34 CFR 106.8, the district must is required to provide notice to students, parents/guardians, employees, bargaining units, and job applicants for admission and employment of the district's grievance procedures, and process, including how to report conduct that may constitute sex discrimination, including sex-based harassment, or file a formal complaint of sex discrimination, including sex-based and/or sexual harassment, and how the district will respond.

Any individual may report sex discrimination, including sex-basedsexual harassment, to the Title IX Coordinator or any other school employee at any time, including during non-business hours, by mail, phone, or email. During district business hours, reports may also be made in person. Upon receiving an allegation of sex discrimination, including sex-basedsexual harassment, the Title IX Coordinator willshall promptly notify the parties, in writing, of the applicable district complaint procedure.

To inspect or obtain a copy of the district's sex discrimination and sex-based sexual harassment policies and administrative regulations, please contact: (insert location/phone/email of contact person)

Materials used to train employees; the Title IX Coordinator; investigator(s), decisionmaker(s), and other person(s) who are responsible for implementing the district's grievance procedures or have the authority to modify or terminate supportive measures; and any person(s) who facilitates an informal resolution process, are also publicly available on the district's website or at the district office upon request.

Policy Reference UPDATE Service

Copyright 2025 by **California School Boards Association**, West Sacramento, California 95691 All rights reserved.

Policy Reference Disclaimer:

These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State Description

5 CCR 4600-4670	Uniform complaint procedures
5 CCR 4900-4965	Nondiscrimination in elementary and secondary educational programs receiving state or federal financial assistance
Civ. Code 1714.1	Liability of parent or /guardian for act of willful misconduct by a minor
Civ. Code 51.9	Liability for sexual harassment; business, service and professional relationships
Ed. Code 200- 270 <u>262.4</u>	Prohibition of discrimination
Ed. Code 48900	Grounds for suspension or expulsion
Ed. Code 48900.2	Additional grounds for suspension or expulsion; sexual harassment
Ed. Code 48985	Notices to parents in language other than English
Gov. Code 12950.1	Sexual harassment training
Federal 20 USC 1092	Description Definition of sexual assault
20 USC 1221	Application of laws
<u>20 USC 1232g</u>	Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) of 1974
20 USC 1681-1688	Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972; discrimination based on sex
34 CFR 106.1-106.82	Nondiscrimination on the basis of sex in education programs
34 CFR 106.1-106.82 34 CFR 99.1-99.67	Nondiscrimination on the basis of sex in education programs Family Educational Rights and Privacy
34 CFR 99.1-99.67	Family Educational Rights and Privacy
34 CFR 99.1-99.67 34 USC 12291	Family Educational Rights and Privacy Definition of dating violence, domestic violence, and stalking
34 CFR 99.1-99.67 34 USC 12291 42 USC 1983	Family Educational Rights and Privacy Definition of dating violence, domestic violence, and stalking Civil action for deprivation of rights
34 CFR 99.1-99.67 34 USC 12291 42 USC 1983 42 USC 2000d-2000d-7	Family Educational Rights and Privacy Definition of dating violence, domestic violence, and stalking Civil action for deprivation of rights Title VI, Civil Rights Act of 1964
34 CFR 99.1-99.67 34 USC 12291 42 USC 1983 42 USC 2000d-2000d-7 42 USC 2000e-2000e-17	Family Educational Rights and Privacy Definition of dating violence, domestic violence, and stalking Civil action for deprivation of rights Title VI, Civil Rights Act of 1964 Title VII, Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended
34 CFR 99.1-99.67 34 USC 12291 42 USC 1983 42 USC 2000d-2000d-7 42 USC 2000e-2000e-17 U.S. DOJ, FBI Publication Management Resources	Family Educational Rights and Privacy Definition of dating violence, domestic violence, and stalking Civil action for deprivation of rights Title VI, Civil Rights Act of 1964 Title VII, Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended National Incident-Based Reporting System Description
34 CFR 99.1-99.67 34 USC 12291 42 USC 1983 42 USC 2000d-2000d-7 42 USC 2000e-2000e-17 U.S. DOJ, FBI Publication Management Resources Court Decision	Family Educational Rights and Privacy Definition of dating violence, domestic violence, and stalking Civil action for deprivation of rights Title VI, Civil Rights Act of 1964 Title VII, Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended National Incident-Based Reporting System Description Tennessee v. Cardona (2024) 737 F.Supp.3d 510 Reese v. Jefferson School District (2000, 9th Cir.) 208 F.3d
34 CFR 99.1-99.67 34 USC 12291 42 USC 1983 42 USC 2000d-2000d-7 42 USC 2000e-2000e-17 U.S. DOJ, FBI Publication Management Resources Court Decision Court Decision	Family Educational Rights and Privacy Definition of dating violence, domestic violence, and stalking Civil action for deprivation of rights Title VI, Civil Rights Act of 1964 Title VII, Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended National Incident-Based Reporting System Description Tennessee v. Cardona (2024) 737 F.Supp.3d 510 Reese v. Jefferson School District (2000, 9th Cir.) 208 F.3d 736 Davis v. Monroe County Board of Education (1999) 526 U.S.

Court Decision Doe	Petaluma City School District (1995, 9th Cir.) 54 F.3d
--------------------	--

1447

Court Decision Donovan v. Poway Unified School District (2008) 167

Cal.App.4th 567

Court Decision Flores v. Morgan Hill Unified School District (2003, 9th Cir.)

324 F.3d 1130

Federal Register Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Sex in Education Programs

or Activities Receiving Federal Financial Assistance, May 19,

2020, Vol. 85, No. 97, pages 30026-30579

(https://www.federalregister.gov/documents/2020/05/19/20

20-10512/nondiscrimination-on-the-basis-of-sex-ineducation-programs-or-activities-receiving-federal)

Federal Register

Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Sex in Education Programs

or Activities Receiving Federal Financial Assistance, April 29,

2024, Vol. 89, No. 83, pages 33474-33896

U.S. Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation Publication

National Incident-Based Reporting System (https://ucr.fbi.gov/nibrs/2018/resource-pages/nibrs_offense_definitions-2018.pdf)

U.S. DOE, Office for Civil Rights
Publication

<u>Dear Colleague Letter: Enforcement of Title IX under the</u> provisions of the 2020 Title IX Rule, February 4, 2025

(https://www.ed.gov/media/document/title-ix-enforcement-

directive-dcl-109477.pdf)

Website U.S. Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation

Website CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services

Website CSBA

Website California Department of Education

Website U.S. Department of Education, Office for Civil Rights

Cross References

Code 0410	Description Nondiscrimination In District Programs And Activities
1312.3	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3-E(1)	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3-E(2)	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1313	Civility
3580	District Records

3580	District Records
3600	Consultants
4030	Nondiscrimination In Employment
4030	Nondiscrimination In Employment
4033	Lactation Accommodation
4117.7	Employment Status Reports
4118	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4118	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4119.11	Sex Discrimination and Sex-BasedSexual Harassment
4119.11	Sex Discrimination and Sex-BasedSexual Harassment
4131	Staff Development
4218	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4218	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4219.11	Sex Discrimination and Sex-BasedSexual Harassment
4219.11	Sex Discrimination and Sex-BasedSexual Harassment
4317.7	Employment Status Reports
4319.11	Sex Discrimination and Sex-BasedSexual Harassment
4319.11	Sex Discrimination and Sex-BasedSexual Harassment
5145.7	Sex Discrimination and Sex-BasedSexual Harassment
5145.7	Sex Discrimination and Sex-BasedSexual Harassment
<u>5145.71</u>	Title IX Sexual Harassment Complaint Procedures

CSBA Sample District Policy Manual CSBA Sample Manual Site

Status: ADOPTED

Policy 4212.9: Employee Notifications

Original Adopted Date: 06/01/1994 | Last Revised Date: 06/01/20242025 | Last Reviewed

Date: 06/01/20242025

CSBA NOTE: The following optional policy may be revised to reflect district practice.

The Governing Board believes that providing clear communications to staff is essential to establishing a professional, positive work environment and enhancing their job performance. The Superintendent or designee shall provide district employees all notifications required by law and any other notifications the Superintendent or designee believes will promote staff knowledge of the district's policies, programs, activities, and operations.

When required by law, Board policy, or administrative regulation, district employees shall be asked to sign an acknowledgment indicating receipt of the notification. Such acknowledgments shall be retained in each employee's personnel file.

Policy Reference UPDATE Service

Copyright 2025 by California School Boards Association, West Sacramento, California 95691 All rights reserved.

Policy Reference Disclaimer:

These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Boardboard to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

Si	terested in the subject matter of the policy. Late 3 CCR 1234	Description Reports regarding school buses and bus drivers
1	3 CCR 2480	Vehicle idling; limitations
2	CCR 11023	Harassment and discrimination prevention and correction
2	CCR 11035-11051	Unlawful sex discrimination; pregnancy, childbirth, and related medical conditions
2	CCR 11087-11098	California Family Rights Act
5	CCR 4622	Uniform complaint procedures
5	CCR 80303	Reports of change in employment status; alleged misconduct
8	CCR 3204	Access to employee exposure and medical records
8	CCR 5191	Chemical hygiene plan
8	CCR 5194	Hazard communication
С	iv. Code 1798.29	District records; breach of security
E	d. Code 17612	Notification of pesticide use

Ed. Code 22455.5	STRS information to potential members
Ed. Code 22461	Postretirement compensation limitation
Ed. Code 231.5	Sexual harassment policy
Ed. Code 234.1	Educational Equity: Federal Program Monitoring
Ed. Code 35031	Term of employment
Ed. Code 3550	Insurance carrier notice
Ed. Code 35171	Availability of rules and regulations for evaluation of performance
Ed. Code 37616	Consultation regarding year-round schedule
Ed. Code 44663-44664	Evaluation of certificated employees
Ed. Code 44842	Reemployment notices; certificated employees
Ed. Code 44896	Transfer of administrator or supervisor to teaching position
Ed. Code 44916	Written statement of employment status
Ed. Code 44929.21	Notice of reelection decision; districts with 250 ADA or more
Ed. Code 44929.23	Districts with less than 250 ADA
Ed. Code 44934	Notice of disciplinary action for cause
Ed. Code 44938	Notice of unprofessional conduct and opportunity to correct
Ed. Code 44940.5-44941	Notification of suspension and intent to dismiss
Ed. Code 44948.3-44948.5	Dismissal of probationary employees
Ed. Code 44948.5	Nonreelection procedures; districts under 250 ADA
Ed. Code 44949	Dismissal of probationary employees
Ed. Code 44951	Continuation in position unless notified; administrative or supervisory personnel
Ed. Code 44954	Nonreelection of temporary employees
Ed. Code 44955	Reduction in number of permanent employees
Ed. Code 44955.5	Decrease in number of permanent employees during specified time period upon determination related to local control funding formula per unit of average daily attendance
Ed. Code 45113	Notification of charges; classified employees
Ed. Code 45117	Notice of layoff; classified employees
Ed. Code 45169	Employee salary data; classified employees
Ed. Code 45192	Industrial accident and illness leave for classified employees
Ed. Code 45195	Additional leave

Ed. Code 46160-46162	Alternative schedule for junior high and high school; public hearing with notice
Ed. Code 48201	Transfer student's record for acts that resulted in suspension or expulsion
Ed. Code 48851.3	Education of students in foster care and students who are homeless
Ed. Code 49013	Complaints regarding student fees
Ed. Code 49079	Notification to teacher, student who has engaged in acts re: grounds suspension or expulsion
Ed. Code 49414	Epinephrine auto-injectors
Ed. Code 49414.3	Administration of opioid antagonist
Ed. Code 51225.25	Student participating in a newcomer program; definition
Gov. Code 1126	Incompatible activities of employees
Gov. Code 12945.8	Accommodations and leave for victims of a qualifying act of violence
Gov. Code 12950	Sexual harassment
Gov. Code 21029	Retirement credit for period of military service
Gov. Code 54957	Complaints against employees; right to open session
Gov. Code 54963	Unauthorized disclosure of confidential information
Gov. Code 8355	Certification of drug-free workplace, including notification
H&S Code 104420	Tobacco-free schools
H&S Code 120875	Information on AIDS, AIDS-related conditions, and hepatitis B
H&S Code 120880	Notification to employees re AIDS, AIDS-related conditions, and hepatitis B
H&S Code 1797.196	Automated external defibrillators; notification of use and locations
Lab. Code 230	Accommodations and leave for victims of domestic violence
Lab. Code 2800.2	Notification of availability of continuation health coverage
Lab. Code 3550-3553	Notifications: Workers' compensation benefits
Lab. Code 5401	Workers' compensation; claim form and notice of potential eligibility
Pen. Code 11165.7	Child Abuse and Neglect Reporting Act; notification requirement

Pen. Code 11166.5	Employment; statement of knowledge of duty to report child abuse or neglect
Unemp. Ins. Code 2613	Disability insurance; notice of rights and benefits
W&I Code 827	Limited exception to juvenile court record
Federal 20 USC 2354	Description Local application for career and technical education programs
29 CFR 825.300	Family and Medical Leave Act; notice requirement
34 CFR 100	Nondiscrimination under programs receiving federal assistance
34 CFR 104.8	Nondiscrimination
34 CFR 106.9	Severability
34 CFR 84.205-84.210	Drug-free workplace statement
38 USC 4334	Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act; notice requirement
40 CFR 763.84	Asbestos inspections, response actions and post-response actions
40 CFR 763.93	Asbestos management plans
41 USC 8101-8106	Drug-Free Workplace Act
42 USC 11431-11435	McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act
49 CFR 382.113	Controlled substance and alcohol use and testing notifications
49 CFR 382.303	Post-accident information, procedures, and instructions
49 CFR 382.601	Controlled substance and alcohol use and testing notification
Management Resources	Description

CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services

Cross References

Website

Code	Description
1312.3	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3-E(1)	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3-E(2)	Uniform Complaint Procedures
2121	Superintendent's Contract
3260	Fees And Charges

3260	Fees And Charges
3513.3	Tobacco-Free Schools
3513.3	Tobacco-Free Schools
3514	Environmental Safety
3514	Environmental Safety
3514.1	Hazardous Substances
3514.1	Hazardous Substances
3514.2	Integrated Pest Management
3515.3	District Police/Security Department
3515.3	District Police/Security Department
3542	School Bus Drivers
3580	District Records
3580	District Records
4020	Drug And Alcohol-Free Workplace
4030	Nondiscrimination In Employment
4030	Nondiscrimination In Employment
4033	Lactation Accommodation
4112.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4112.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4112.5	Criminal Record Check
4112.5-E(1)	Criminal Record Check
4112.6	Personnel Files
4115	Evaluation/Supervision
4115	Evaluation/Supervision
4116	Probationary/Permanent Status
4116	Probationary/Permanent Status
4117.14	Postretirement Employment
4117.3	Personnel Reduction
4117.7	Employment Status Reports
4118	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4118	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action

	4119.11	Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment
	4119.11	Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment
	4119.43	Universal Precautions
	4119.43	Universal Precautions
	4121	Temporary/Substitute Personnel
	4121	Temporary/Substitute Personnel
	4136	Nonschool Employment
	4154	Health And Welfare Benefits
	4154	Health And Welfare Benefits
	4157	Employee Safety
	4157	Employee Safety
	4157.1	Work-Related Injuries
	4158	Employee Security
	4158	Employee Security
	4161.1	Personal Illness/Injury Leave
	4161.11	Industrial Accident/Illness Leave
E.	4161.2	Personal Leaves
	4161.5	Military Leave
	4161.8	Family Care And Medical Leave
	4212	Appointment And Conditions Of Employment
	4212.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
	4212.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
	4212.5	Criminal Record Check
	4212.5-E(1)	Criminal Record Check
	4212.6	Personnel Files
	4216	Probationary/Permanent Status
	4217.3	Layoff/Rehire
	4219.11	Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment
	4219.11	Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment
	4219.43	Universal Precautions
	4219.43	Universal Precautions

4236	Nonschool Employment
4254	Health And Welfare Benefits
4254	Health And Welfare Benefits
4257	Employee Safety
4257	Employee Safety
4257.1	Work-Related Injuries
4258	Employee Security
4258	Employee Security
4261.1	Personal Illness/Injury Leave
4261.11	Industrial Accident/Illness Leave
4261.2	Personal Leaves
4261.5	Military Leave
4261.8	Family Care And Medical Leave
4312.1	Contracts
4312.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4312.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4312.5	Criminal Record Check
4312.5-E(1)	Criminal Record Check
4312.6	Personnel Files
4315	Evaluation/Supervision
4317.14	Postretirement Employment
4317.7	Employment Status Reports
4319.11	Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment
4319.11	Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment
4319.43	Universal Precautions
4319.43	Universal Precautions
4336	Nonschool Employment
4354	Health And Welfare Benefits
4354	Health And Welfare Benefits
4357	Employee Safety
4357	Employee Safety

4357.1	Work-Related Injuries
4358	Employee Security
4358	Employee Security
4361.1	Personal Illness/Injury Leave
4361.11	Industrial Accident/Illness Leave
4361.2	Personal Leaves
4361.5	Military Leave
4361.8	Family Care And Medical Leave
5141.21	Administering Medication And Monitoring Health Conditions
5141.21	Administering Medication And Monitoring Health Conditions
5141.4	Child Abuse Prevention And Reporting
5141.4	Child Abuse Prevention And Reporting
5145.3	Nondiscrimination/Harassment
5145.3	Nondiscrimination/Harassment
6117	Year-Round Schedules
6173	Education For Homeless Children
6173	Education For Homeless Children
6173-E(1)	Education For Homeless Children
6173-E(2)	Education For Homeless Children
6178	Career Technical Education
6178	Career Technical Education
9310	Board Policies
9321	Closed Session
9321-E(1)	Closed Session
9321-E(2)	Closed Session

CSBA Sample District Policy Manual CSBA Sample Manual Site

Status: ADOPTED

Exhibit 4212.9-E(1): Employee Notifications

Original Adopted Date: 05/01/2016 | Last Revised Date: 06/01/20242025 | Last Reviewed

Date: 06/01/20242025

CSBA NOTE: The following exhibit lists notices that the law requires be provided to employees. See the referenced Board policy, administrative regulation, or Board bylaw for further information about related program and notice requirements.

This exhibit is a non-exhaustive list of notices that the law explicitly requires be provided to employees. Other notices may exist and be identified in the future.

I. To All Employees

When/Whom to Notify: At the beginning of school year or upon employment Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 231.5, Government Code 12950 Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4119.11/4219.11/4319.11 Subject: The district's policy on sexual harassment, legal remedies, complaints

When/Whom to Notify: Annually and 72 hours before pesticide application
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 17612
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 3514.2
Subject: Use of pesticide products, active ingredients, Internet address to access information on pesticides

When/Whom to Notify: Prior to implementing year-round schedule Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 37616
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 6117
Subject: Public hearing on implementing year-round program schedule

When/Whom to Notify: Prior to implementing alternative schedule Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 46162
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 6112
Subject: Public hearing on alternative schedule in secondary grades

When/Whom to Notify: Annually

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49013; 5 CCR 4622 Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 1312.3; BP 0460; BP 3260

Subject: Uniform complaint procedures, appeals, civil law remedies, coordinator, complaints about

student fees and local control accountability plan

When to Notify: Annually

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49069.5, 51225.1, 51225.25 Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 6173, AR 6173.1, 6173.3, 6175

Subject: Transfer of coursework and credits for foster youth, students experiencing homelessness, former juvenile court school students, children of military family, students who are migratory, and students participating in a newcomer students.program

When/Whom to Notify: Annually

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49414 Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 5141.21

Subject: Request for volunteers to be trained to administer epinephrine auto-injectors

When/Whom to Notify: At least once per school year Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49414.7 Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: 5141.21

Subject: Request for volunteers to be trained to administer stock albuterol inhalers

When/Whom to Notify: At least once per school year Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49468.2 Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: 5141.21

Subject: Request for volunteers to be trained to administer anti-seizure medication

When/Whom to Notify: At least once per year

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49414.3 Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 5141.21

Subject: Request for volunteers to be trained to administer opioid antagonist

When to Notify: When a parent/guardian requests for district designation of volunteers is received for training on emergency use of anti-seizure medication for a student diagnosed with seizures Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49468.2

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 5141.21

Subject: Request for volunteers to be trained in recognition and response to seizures, including administration of emergency anti-seizure medication, description of training, right to rescind offer to volunteer, prohibition against retaliation.

When/Whom to Notify: To all employees

Education or Other Legal Code: Government Code 1126

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4136/4236/4336

Subject: Prohibition of activities that are inconsistent, incompatible, in conflict with, or inimical to

duties; discipline; appeal

When/Whom to Notify: To all employees

Education or Other Legal Code: Government Code 8355; 41 USC 8102; 34 CFR 84.205, 84.210

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4020, BP 4159/4259/4359

Subject: District's drug- and alcohol-free workplace; actions that will be taken if violated; available employee assistance programs

When/Whom to Notify: Upon employment

Education or Other Legal Code: Government Code 21029

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: None

Subject: Right to purchase PERS service credit for military service performed prior to public

employment

When/Whom to Notify: Upon placement of automated external defibrillator (AED) in school,

annually thereafter

Education or Other Legal Code: Health and Safety Code 1797.196

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 5141

Subject: Proper use of AED; location of all AEDs on campus, sudden cardiac arrest, school's

emergency response plan

When/Whom to Notify: If the district receives Tobacco-Use Prevention Education funds

Education or Other Legal Code: Health and Safety Code 104420

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 3513.3

Subject: District's tobacco-free schools policy and enforcement procedures

When/Whom to Notify: Annually, or more frequently if there is new information

Education or Other Legal Code: Health and Safety Code 120875, 120880 Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4119.43/4219.43/4319.43

Subject: AIDS and hepatitis B, methods to prevent exposure

When/Whom to Notify: To new employees upon hire and other, all employees annually, and upon

request, in districts with 25 or more employees

Education or Other Legal Code: Labor Government Code 230.112945.8

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4161.2/4261.2/4361.2

Subject: Rights pursuant to Labor Government Code 230-230.112945.8 pertaining to leaves and

accommodations for victims of crime or abusea qualifying act of violence

When/Whom to Notify: With each paycheck Education or Other Legal Code: Labor Code 246

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4161.1/4261.1/4361.1

Subject: Amount of sick leave available

When/Whom to Notify: Upon hire, in employee handbook, and upon request for parental leave

Education or Other Legal Code: Labor Code 1034 Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4033 Subject: The district's policy on lactation accommodation

When/Whom to Notify: To covered employees and former employees

Education or Other Legal Code: Labor Code 2800.2

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4154/4254/4354

Subject: Availability of COBRA/Cal-COBRA continuation and conversion coverage; statement encouraging careful examination of options before declining coverage

When/Whom to Notify: To employees participating in a flexible spending account

Education or Other Legal Code: Labor Code 2810.7 Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: None

Subject: Deadline to withdraw funds from account before the end of the plan year

When/Whom to Notify: Post and keep posted in a conspicuous location frequented by employees where the notice may be easily read by employees during the hours of the workday Education or Other Legal Code: Labor Code 3550

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4157.1

<u>Subject: Current compensation insurance carrier of the employer, or when appropriate, statement that the employer is self-insured, and who is responsible for claims adjustment</u>

When/Whom to Notify: To every new employee, either at the time employee is hired or by end of first pay period

Education or Other Legal Code: Labor Code 3551

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4157.1/4257.1/4357.1

Subject: Workers' compensation benefits, how to obtain medical care, role of primary physician, form for reporting personal physician/chiropractor

When/Whom to Notify: Within one day of receiving notice of potential exposure to COVID-19, and remain posted for not less than 15 calendar days, to employees who were on the premises during the infectious period, the exclusive representative, and the employer of subcontracted employees as applicable

Where: Prominently display in all places where notices to employees concerning workplace rules or regulations are customarily posted

Education or Other Legal Code: Labor Code 6409.6

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4157/4257/4357

Subject: Potential exposure to COVID-19; benefits to which employees may be entitled; available leave options; protection against discrimination and retaliation; district's disinfection and safety plan

When/Whom to Notify: Prior to beginning employment

Education or Other Legal Code: Penal Code 11165.7, 11166.5

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 5141.4

Subject: Status as a mandated reporter of child abuse, reporting obligations, confidentiality rights, copy of law

When/Whom to Notify: Upon employment and when leaving work due to pregnancy or

nonoccupational sickness or injury

Education or Other Legal Code: Unemployment Insurance Code 2613 Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4154/4254/4354

Subject: Disability insurance rights and benefits

When/Whom to Notify: To principal, counselor who directly supervises or reports on student's behavior or progress, and teacher and other administrators who directly supervise or report on student's behavior or progress when the superintendent or designee believes the employee needs the information for the protection of self or others when working with the student, when Superintendent or designee receives written notification that minor student has committed a felony or misdemeanor involving specified offenses

Education or Other Legal Code: Welfare and Institutions Code 827 Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4158/4258/4358

Subject: Limited exception to juvenile court record confidentiality to ensure rehabilitation of

juvenile criminal offenders and protect students and staff

When/Whom to Notify: To all employees and job applicants

Education or Other Legal Code: 2 CCR 11023; 34 CFR 104.8, 106.9

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 0410, AR 4030

Subject: District's policy on nondiscrimination and related complaint procedures

When/Whom to Notify: To all employees via employee handbook, or to each new employee

Education or Other Legal Code: 2 CCR 11091, 11095; 29 CFR 825.300 Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4161.8/4261.8/4361.8

Subject: Benefits through Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA) and California Family Rights Act

(CFRA); obligation to provide 30 days' notice of need for leave when possible

When/Whom to Notify: Post and keep posted on premises or via electronic posting, in conspicuous

places where employees are employed

Education or Other Legal Code: 2 CCR 11095

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4161.8/4261.8/4361.8

Subject: A notice explaining the CFRA's provisions and procedures for filing complaints of violations

of the Act with the Civil Rights Department.

When/Whom to Notify: To all employees Education or Other Legal Code: 8 CCR 3203

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4157/4257/4357

Subject: The right and procedure to access the injury and illness prevention program

When/Whom to Notify: To all employees

Education or Other Legal Code: 34 CFR 106.8

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4119.11/4219.11/4319.11

Subject: Nondiscrimination on the basis of sex; contact information for district's Title IX Coordinator; referral of inquiries to Title IX Coordinator and/or Office for Civil Rights

When/Whom to Notify: Annually

Education or Other Legal Code: 40 CFR 763.84, 763.93 Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 3514

Subject: Availability of asbestos management plan; any inspections, response actions or post-

response actions planned or in progress

When/Whom to Notify: Prior to the beginning of school year or upon employment

Education or Other Legal Code: 20 USC 2354; 34 CFR 100 Appendix B, 104.8

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 6178

Subject: All career and technical education opportunities are offered without regard to race, color,

national origin, sex, or disability in accordance with 34 CFR 100

II. To Certificated Employees

When/Whom to Notify: Prominently display in location frequented by certificated employees who serve students in any of grades 7-12

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 234.1

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 5145.3

<u>Subject: Information on existing school site and community resources related to the support of students who may face bias or bullying</u>

When/Whom to Notify: To eligible certificated employees in a timely manner, and to part-time and

substitute certificated employees within 30 days of hire Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 22455.5

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4121

Subject: Criteria for membership in retirement system; right to elect membership at any time

When/Whom to Notify: Upon employment of a retired certificated individual

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 22461

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4117.14/4317.14

Subject: Postretirement earnings limitation or employment restriction; monthly report of

compensation

When/Whom to Notify: To certificated employees Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 35171 Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4115, BP 4315 Subject: District regulations related to performance evaluations

When/Whom to Notify: 30 days before last day of school year for instructional staff, or by June 30

for noninstructional certificated staff, in any year in which employee is evaluated

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44663 Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4115

Subject: Copy of employee's evaluation

When/Whom to Notify: To a certificated employee with unsatisfactory evaluation, once per year for

probationary employee or at least once every other year for permanent employee

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44664 Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4115

Subject: Notice and description of the unsatisfactory performance

When/Whom to Notify: By May 30, if district elects to issue reemployment notices to certificated employees

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44842

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4112.1

Subject: Request that the employee notify district of intent to remain in service next year

When/Whom to Notify: To probationary and temporary certificated employees upon employment and every July thereafter

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44916

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4112.1, AR 4121

Subject: Employment status and salary

When/Whom to Notify: To probationary employee, by March 15

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44929.21, 44929.23, 44948.5

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4116

Subject: Whether or not employee is reelected for next school year

When/Whom to Notify: When certificated employee is subject to disciplinary action for cause, at any time of year or, for charge of unsatisfactory performance, during instructional year

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44934, 44934.1, 44936

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4118; AR 4118

Subject: Notice of charges, procedures, and employee rights; intent to dismiss or suspend 30 days after notice

When/Whom to Notify: To certificated employee charged with unprofessional conduct, at least 45 days prior to suspension/dismissal notice

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44938 Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4118

Subject: Notice of deficiency and opportunity to correct

When/Whom to Notify: To certificated employee charged with unsatisfactory performance, at least

90 days prior to suspension/dismissal notice or prior to last quarter of school year

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44938 Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4118 Subject: Notice of deficiency and opportunity to correct

When/Whom to Notify: To certificated employee charged with mandatory leave of absence

offense, within 10 days of entry of judgment in proceedings

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44940.5

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4118

Subject: Notice of intent to dismiss 30 days from notice unless employee demands hearing

When/Whom to Notify: To probationary employee 30 days prior to dismissal during school year,

but not later than March 15 for a second-year probationary employee

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44948.3

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4118

Subject: Reasons for dismissal and opportunity to appeal

When/Whom to Notify: By March 15 when necessary to reduce certificated personnel, with final notice by May 15

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44949, 44955

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4117.3

Subject: Reasons for personnel reduction and employees' right to hearing; final notice of Board

decision re: termination

When/Whom to Notify: Before the end of the school year to temporary employee who served 75

percent of school year but will be released

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44954 Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4121

Subject: District's decision not to reelect employee for following school year

When/Whom to Notify: During the time between five days after the enactment of an annual Budget Act and August 15 of the fiscal year to which the Budget Act applies when the Board determines that the district's local control funding formula apportionment per unit of ADA for that fiscal year has not increased by at least two percent, to any permanent or probationary certificated employee, including an employee holding a position that requires administrative or supervisory credential, whose services are terminated

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44955.5

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4117.3

Subject: Decrease in the number of permanent employees in accordance with a schedule of notice and hearing adopted by the Board

When/Whom to Notify: To teacher, when a student engages in or is reasonably suspected of specified acts

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49079

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4158/4258/4358

Subject: Student has committed specified act that constitutes ground for suspension or expulsion

When/Whom to Notify: To teacher of a student who is suspended or expelled, when Superintendent or designee receives transfer student's record regarding acts that resulted in suspension or expulsion

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48201

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4158/4258/4358

Subject: Student has committed specified act that constitutes ground for suspension or expulsion

When/Whom to Notify: To certificated employee upon change in employment status due to alleged misconduct

Education or Other Legal Code: 5 CCR 80303

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4117.7/4317.7

Subject: Contents of state regulation re: report to Commission on Teacher Credentialing

III. To Classified Employees

When/Whom to Notify: When a classified employee is subject to disciplinary action for cause, in a

nonmerit district

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 45113 Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4218

Subject: Notice of charges, right to hearing, timeline for requesting hearing

When/Whom to Notify: By March 15, when laid off due to lack of work or lack of funds, with final

notice by May 15

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 45117 Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4217.3

Subject: Notice of layoff, displacement and reemployment rights, right to hearing; final notice of

Board decision regarding termination

When/Whom to Notify: During the time between five days after the enactment of an annual Budget Act and August 15 of the fiscal year to which the Budget Act applies when the Board determines that the district's local control funding formula apportionment per unit of ADA for that fiscal year has not increased by at least two percent, to classified employees who are laid off due to lack of work or lack of funds

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 45117 Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4217.3

Subject: District Statement of Reduction in Force to affected employees in accordance with a

schedule of notice and hearing adopted by the Board

When/Whom to Notify: At least 60 days prior to the effective date of layoff, if the employee's

position must be eliminated due to the expiration of a specially funded program

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 45117 Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4217.3

Subject: Notice of layoff date, displacement and reemployment rights

When/Whom to Notify: Upon employment and upon each change in classification

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 45169 Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4212

Subject: Employee's class specification, salary data, assignment or work location, duty hours,

prescribed workweek

When/Whom to Notify: To permanent employee whose leave is exhausted

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 45192, 45195 Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4261.1, AR 4261.11 Subject: Exhaustion of leave, opportunity to request additional leave

When/Whom to Notify: To school bus drivers and school activity bus drivers prior to expiration of

specified documents

Education or Other Legal Code: 13 CCR 1234 Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 3542

Subject: Expiration date of driver's license, driver's certificate and medical certificate; need to renew

When/Whom to Notify: To school bus drivers and school activity bus drivers upon employment and at least once per year thereafter

Education or Other Legal Code: 13 CCR 2480 Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 3542

Subject: Limitations on vehicle idling; consequences of not complying

When/Whom to Notify: To school bus drivers, prior to district drug testing program and thereafter upon employment

Education or Other Legal Code: 49 CFR 382.113, 382.601

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4112.42/4212.42/4312.42

Subject: Explanation of federal requirements for drug testing program and district's policy; prior to

administration of each drug or alcohol test

When/Whom to Notify: To school bus drivers, prior to operating school bus

Education or Other Legal Code: 49 CFR 382.303

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4112.42/4212.42/4312.42

Subject: Post accident information, procedures, and instruction

IV. To Administrative/Supervisory Personnel

When/Whom to Notify: To superintendent, deputy, associate, or assistant superintendent or senior manager of classified service, at least 45 days before expiration of contract

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 35031

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 2121, BP 4312.1

Subject: Decision not to reelect or reemploy upon expiration of contract or term

When/Whom to Notify: Upon request by administrative or supervisory employee transferred to teaching position

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44896 Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4313.2 Subject: Statement of the reasons for the reassignment

When/Whom to Notify: By March 15 to employee who may be released/reassigned the following school year

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44951 Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4313.2

Subject: Notice that employee may be released or reassigned the following school year

V. To Individual Employees Under Special Circumstances

When/Whom to Notify: In the event of a breach of security of district records to affected employees

Education or Other Legal Code: Civil Code 1798.29

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 3580

Subject: Types of records affected, date of breach, description of incident, and, as applicable, contact information for credit reporting agencies

When/Whom to Notify: Prior to placing derogatory information in personnel file

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44031

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4112.6/4212.6/4312.6

Subject: Notice of derogatory information, opportunity to review and comment

When/Whom to Notify: To employees who volunteer to administer epinephrine auto-injector

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49414 Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 5141.21

Subject: Defense and indemnification from civil liability by the district

When/Whom to Notify: To district police officer, within 30 days of decision to impose discipline

Education or Other Legal Code: Government Code 3304 Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 3515.3

Subject: Decision to impose discipline, including the date that discipline will be imposed

When/Whom to Notify: New employees upon hire, to all employees annually, at any time upon request, and any time an employee informs an employer that the employee or the employee's family member is a victim

Education or Other Legal Code: Government Code 12945.8

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4158/4258/4358

Subject: Accommodations and leave for victims of a qualifying act of violence

When/Whom to Notify: To employee returning from military leave of absence, within 30 days of return

Education or Other Legal Code: Government Code 20997

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4161.5/4261.5/4361.5

Subject: Right to receive PERS service credit for military service; application form

When/Whom to Notify: 24 hours before Board meets in closed session to hear complaints or charges against employee

Education or Other Legal Code: Government Code 54957

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BB 9321

Subject: Employee's right to have complaints/charges heard in open session

When/Whom to Notify: When taking disciplinary action against employee for disclosure of confidential information

Education or Other Legal Code: Government Code 54963

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4119.23/4219.23/4319.23

Subject: Law prohibiting disclosure of confidential information obtained in closed session

When/Whom to Notify: When document identifying employee who is victim of domestic violence

is disclosed

Education or Other Legal Code: Labor Code 230

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4158/4258/4358
Subject: Accommodations and leave for victims of domestic violence

When/Whom to Notify: Within one working day of work-related injury or victimization of crime

Education or Other Legal Code: Labor Code 3553, 5401

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4157.1/4257.1/4357.1 Subject: Potential eligibility for workers' compensation benefits, claim form

When/Whom to Notify: When adverse employment action is based on DOJ criminal history

information or subsequent arrest notification

Education or Other Legal Code: Penal Code 11105, 11105.2

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4112.5/4212.5/4312.5

Subject: Copy of DOJ notification

When/Whom to Notify: To any employee with exposure to blood or potentially infectious materials,

upon initial employment and at least annually thereafter

Education or Other Legal Code: 8 CCR 3204

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4119.42/4219.42/4319.42

Subject: The existence, location, and availability of exposure and medical records; person responsible for maintaining and providing access to records; right to access records

When/Whom to Notify: To any employee assigned to a work area in a laboratory setting where hazardous chemicals are present, within 15 working days after receiving a monitoring result related to an employee exposure determination

Education or Other Legal Code: 8 CCR 5191

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 3514.1

Subject: Contents of 8 CCR 5191, including location and availability of chemical hygiene plan, exposure limits, signs and symptoms of exposure, location of reference material

When/Whom to Notify: To any employee who may be exposed to hazardous substances in the work area, upon initial assignment and when new hazard is introduced into work area

Education or Other Legal Code: 8 CCR 5194

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 3514.1

Subject: Requirements of 8 CCR 5194, including any presence of hazardous substances in the work area, location and availability of hazard communication program, new material safety data sheet, employee rights

When/Whom to Notify: To employee eligible for military leave

Education or Other Legal Code: 38 USC 4334

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4161.5/4261.5/4361.5 Subject: Notice of rights, benefits, and obligations under military leave

When/Whom to Notify: Within five business days of employee's request for family care and

medical leave, receipt of supporting information, or district's knowledge that the requested leave may qualify as FMLA leave

Education or Other Legal Code: 29 CFR 825.300; 2 CCR 11049, 11091 Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4161.8/4261.8/4361.8

Subject: Designation of leave as FMLA or non-FMLA; if not eligible, reason not eligible; requirement to use paid leave; any requirement for fitness-for-duty certification; any subsequent changes in designation notice

When/Whom to Notify: Whenever notice of eligibility for FMLA is provided to employee

Education or Other Legal Code: 29 CFR 825.300

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4161.8/4261.8/4361.8

Subject: Rights and responsibilities re: use of FMLA; consequences of failure to meet obligations

When/Whom to Notify: To all employees working with families experiencing homelessness

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48851.3, 42 USC 11432

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 6173

Subject: Duties of district liaison for homeless students and availability of training and services

Policy Reference UPDATE Service

Copyright 2025 by **California School Boards Association**, West Sacramento, California 95691 All rights reserved.

Policy Reference Disclaimer:

These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Boardboard to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State	Description
13 CCR 1234	Reports regarding school buses and bus drivers
13 CCR 2480	Vehicle idling; limitations
2 CCR 11023	Harassment and discrimination prevention and correction
2 CCR 11035-11051	Unlawful sex discrimination; pregnancy, childbirth, and related medical conditions
2 CCR 11087-11098	California Family Rights Act
5 CCR 4622	Uniform complaint procedures
5 CCR 80303	Reports of change in employment status; alleged misconduct
8 CCR 3204	Access to employee exposure and medical records
8 CCR 5191	Chemical hygiene plan
8 CCR 5194	Hazard communication
Civ. Code 1798.29	District records; breach of security

Ed. Code 17612	Notification of pesticide use
Ed. Code 22455.5	STRS information to potential members
Ed. Code 22461	Postretirement compensation limitation
Ed. Code 231.5	Sexual harassment policy
Ed. Code 234.1	Educational Equity: Federal Program Monitoring
Ed. Code 35031	Term of employment
Ed. Code 3550	Insurance carrier notice
Ed. Code 35171	Availability of rules and regulations for evaluation of performance
Ed. Code 37616	Consultation regarding year-round schedule
Ed. Code 44663-44664	Evaluation of certificated employees
Ed. Code 44842	Reemployment notices; certificated employees
Ed. Code 44896	Transfer of administrator or supervisor to teaching position
Ed. Code 44916	Written statement of employment status
Ed. Code 44929.21	Notice of reelection decision; districts with 250 ADA or more
Ed. Code 44929.23	Districts with less than 250 ADA
Ed. Code 44934	Notice of disciplinary action for cause
Ed. Code 44938	Notice of unprofessional conduct and opportunity to correct
Ed. Code 44940.5-44941	Notification of suspension and intent to dismiss
Ed. Code 44948.3-44948.5	Dismissal of probationary employees
Ed. Code 44948.5	Nonreelection procedures; districts under 250 ADA
Ed. Code 44949	Dismissal of probationary employees
Ed. Code 44951	Continuation in position unless notified; administrative or supervisory personnel
Ed. Code 44954	Nonreelection of temporary employees
Ed. Code 44955	Reduction in number of permanent employees
Ed. Code 44955.5	Decrease in number of permanent employees during specified time period upon determination related to local control funding formula per unit of average daily attendance
Ed. Code 45113	Notification of charges; classified employees
Ed. Code 45117	Notice of layoff; classified employees

Ed. Code 45169	Employee salary data; classified employees
Ed. Code 45192	Industrial accident and illness leave for classified employees
Ed. Code 45195	Additional leave
Ed. Code 46160-46162	Alternative schedule for junior high and high school; public hearing with notice
Ed. Code 48201	Transfer student's record for acts that resulted in suspension or expulsion
Ed. Code 48851.3	Education of students in foster care and students who are homeless
Ed. Code 49013	Complaints regarding student fees
Ed. Code 49079	Notification to teacher, student who has engaged in acts re: grounds suspension or expulsion
Ed. Code 49414	Epinephrine auto-injectors
Ed. Code 49414.3	Administration of opioid antagonist
Ed. Code 51225.25	Student participating in a newcomer program; definition
Gov. Code 1126	Incompatible activities of employees
Gov. Code 12945.8	Accommodations and leave for victims of a qualifying act of violence
Gov. Code 12950	Sexual harassment
Gov. Code 21029	Retirement credit for period of military service
Gov. Code 54957	Complaints against employees; right to open session
Gov. Code 54963	Unauthorized disclosure of confidential information
Gov. Code 8355	Certification of drug-free workplace, including notification
H&S Code 104420	Tobacco-free schools
H&S Code 120875	Information on AIDS, AIDS-related conditions, and hepatitis B
H&S Code 120880	Notification to employees re AIDS, AIDS-related conditions, and hepatitis B
H&S Code 1797.196	Automated external defibrillators; notification of use and locations
Lab. Code 230	Accommodations and leave for victims of domestic violence
Lab. Code 2800.2	Notification of availability of continuation health coverage

Notifications: Workers' compensation benefits Lab. Code 3550-3553 Workers' compensation; claim form and notice of potential Lab. Code 5401 eligibility Pen. Code 11165.7 Child Abuse and Neglect Reporting Act; notification requirement Employment; statement of knowledge of duty to report child Pen. Code 11166.5 abuse or neglect Disability insurance; notice of rights and benefits Unemp. Ins. Code 2613 Limited exception to juvenile court record W&I Code 827 **Federal** Description 20 USC 2354 Local application for career and technical education programs Family and Medical Leave Act; notice requirement 29 CFR 825.300 34 CFR 100 Nondiscrimination under programs receiving federal assistance Nondiscrimination 34 CFR 104.8 34 CFR 106.9 Severability 34 CFR 84.205-84.210 Drug-free workplace statement Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights 38 USC 4334 Act; notice requirement Asbestos inspections, response actions and post-response 40 CFR 763.84 actions 40 CFR 763.93 Asbestos management plans Drug-Free Workplace Act 41 USC 8101-8106 42 USC 11431-11435 McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act Controlled substance and alcohol use and testing 49 CFR 382.113 notifications Post-accident information, procedures, and instructions 49 CFR 382.303 Controlled substance and alcohol use and testing notification 49 CFR 382.601 **Description Management Resources** CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services Website **Cross References**

Description Code

1312.3	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3-E(1)	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3-E(2)	Uniform Complaint Procedures
2121	Superintendent's Contract
3260	Fees And Charges
3260	Fees And Charges
3513.3	Tobacco-Free Schools
3513.3	Tobacco-Free Schools
3514	Environmental Safety
3514	Environmental Safety
3514.1	Hazardous Substances
3514.1	Hazardous Substances
3514.2	Integrated Pest Management
3515.3	District Police/Security Department
3515.3	District Police/Security Department
3542	School Bus Drivers
3580	District Records
3580	District Records
4020	Drug And Alcohol-Free Workplace
4030	Nondiscrimination In Employment
4030	Nondiscrimination In Employment
4033	Lactation Accommodation
4112.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4112.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4112.5	Criminal Record Check
4112.5-E(1)	Criminal Record Check
4112.6	Personnel Files
4115	Evaluation/Supervision

4115	Evaluation/Supervision
4116	Probationary/Permanent Status
4116	Probationary/Permanent Status
4117.14	Postretirement Employment
4117.3	Personnel Reduction
4117.7	Employment Status Reports
4118	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4118	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4119.11	Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment
4119.11	Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment
4119.43	Universal Precautions
4119.43	Universal Precautions
4121	Temporary/Substitute Personnel
4121	Temporary/Substitute Personnel
4136	Nonschool Employment
4154	Health And Welfare Benefits
4154	Health And Welfare Benefits
4157	Employee Safety
4157	Employee Safety
4157.1	Work-Related Injuries
4158	Employee Security
4158	Employee Security
4161.1	Personal Illness/Injury Leave
4161.11	Industrial Accident/Illness Leave
4161.2	Personal Leaves
4161.5	Military Leave
4161.8	Family Care And Medical Leave
4212	Appointment And Conditions Of Employment
4212.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers

4212.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4212.5	Criminal Record Check
4212.5-E(1)	Criminal Record Check
4212.6	Personnel Files
4216	Probationary/Permanent Status
4217.3	Layoff/Rehire
4219.11	Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment
4219.11	Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment
4219.43	Universal Precautions
4219.43	Universal Precautions
4236	Nonschool Employment
4254	Health And Welfare Benefits
4254	Health And Welfare Benefits
4257	Employee Safety
4257	Employee Safety
4257.1	Work-Related Injuries
4258	Employee Security
4258	Employee Security
4261.1	Personal Illness/Injury Leave
4261.11	Industrial Accident/Illness Leave
4261.2	Personal Leaves
4261.5	Military Leave
4261.8	Family Care And Medical Leave
4312.1	Contracts
4312.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4312.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4312.5	Criminal Record Check
4312.5-E(1)	Criminal Record Check
4312.6	Personnel Files

4315	Evaluation/Supervision
4317.14	Postretirement Employment
4317.7	Employment Status Reports
4319.11	Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment
4319.11	Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment
4319.43	Universal Precautions
4319.43	Universal Precautions
4336	Nonschool Employment
4354	Health And Welfare Benefits
4354	Health And Welfare Benefits
4357	Employee Safety
4357	Employee Safety
4357.1	Work-Related Injuries
4358	Employee Security
4358	Employee Security
4361.1	Personal Illness/Injury Leave
4361.11	Industrial Accident/Illness Leave
4361.2	Personal Leaves
4361.5	Military Leave
4361.8	Family Care And Medical Leave
5141.21	Administering Medication And Monitoring Health Conditions
5141.21	Administering Medication And Monitoring Health Conditions
5141.4	Child Abuse Prevention And Reporting
5141.4	Child Abuse Prevention And Reporting
5145.3	Nondiscrimination/Harassment
5145.3	Nondiscrimination/Harassment
6117	Year-Round Schedules
6173	Education For Homeless Children
6173	Education For Homeless Children

6173-E(1)	Education For Homeless Children
6173-E(2)	Education For Homeless Children
6178	Career Technical Education
6178	Career Technical Education
9310	Board Policies
9321	Closed Session
9321-E(1)	Closed Session
9321-E(2)	Closed Session

CSBA Sample District Policy Manual CSBA Sample Manual Site

Policy 4219.11: Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Sexual Harassment Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 12/01/2015 | Last Revised Date: 0706/01/20242025 | Last Reviewed

Date: 0706/01/20242025

CSBA NOTE: Sex discrimination and sex-based harassment are prohibited by Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 USC 2000e-2000e-17) and/or Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 (20 USC 1681-1688; 34 CFR 106.1-106.82), as well as the California Fair Employment and Housing Act (Government Code 12900-12996).

Education Code 231.5, 2 CCR 11023, and 34 CFR 106.8 mandate that districts have a written policy prohibiting sex discrimination and sex-based harassment against employees. As part of this mandate, districts are also required to adopt a written policy prohibiting sex discrimination and sex-based harassment against students; see BP/AR 5145.7 - Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment and AR 5145.71 - Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment Complaint Procedures.

Pursuant to 34 CFR 106.11 and 106.44, as amended by 89 Fed. Reg. 33474, a district with knowledge of alleged conduct, which occurs in a district program or activity on or after August 1, 2024, that reasonably may constitute sex discrimination under Title IX, including sex-based harassment, is required to follow Title IX grievance procedures when investigating and resolving a complaint based on the alleged conduct. As such a complaint may also fall within the complaint process as specified in AR 4030 - Nondiscrimination in Employment, it is unclear whether districts would additionally be required to follow the procedures specified in AR 4030 - Nondiscrimination in Employment. Due to this uncertainty, it is recommended that districts consult CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel prior to utilizing the process specified in AR 4030 - Nondiscrimination in Employment for this purpose. For more information regarding the Title IX grievance procedures, see AR 4119.12 - Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment Complaint Procedures.

Pursuant to 2 CCR 11034, the district may be liable for sex-based harassment committed by a supervisor, coworker, or a third party. Pursuant to Government Code 12940, employers may also be held liable for sex-based harassment committed against their workers by clients, customers, or other third parties if they knew or should have known of the harassment and failed to take immediate and appropriate corrective action to stop the harassment.

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 231.5, 2 CCR 11023, and 34 CFR 106.8 mandate that districts have a written policy prohibiting sexual harassment against employees. As part of this mandate, the district is also required to adopt a written policy prohibiting sexual harassment against students; see BP/AR 5145.7 - Sexual Harassment and AR 5145.71 - Title IX Sexual Harassment Complaint Procedures.

Sexual harassment is prohibited pursuant to Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 USC 2000e-2000e-17) and/or Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 (20 USC 1681-1688; 34 CFR 106.1-106.82), as well as the California Fair Employment and Housing Act (Government Code 12900-12996).

Although the Title IX regulations were amended by 89 Fed.Reg. 33474, effective August 1, 2024, these amendments were vacated nationwide by the United States District Court in *Tennessee* v. *Cardona* on January 9, 2025. Following this decision, the U.S. Department of Education's Office for Civil Rights (OCR) February 4, 2025 Dear Colleague Letter clarified that OCR will enforce Title IX based on the regulations as they existed prior to August 1, 2024. Therefore, references in this Board policy to Title IX and its implementing regulations are to the Title IX regulations as they existed prior to August 1, 2024.

Whether a complaint of sexual harassment is investigated and resolved through federal Title IX complaint procedures in accordance with AR/E(1) 4119.12/4219.12/4319.12 – Title IX Sexual Harassment Complaint Procedures, or procedures as specified in AR 4030 – Nondiscrimination in Employment is dependent on whether the alleged conduct meets the more stringent federal definition of sexual harassment or the state definition. In order to meet the applicable timelines, in some instances it may be necessary to review a complaint under both procedures concurrently. See the accompanying administrative regulation, AR 4030 - Nondiscrimination in Employment, and AR 4119.12/4219.12/4319.12 - Title IX Sexual Harassment Complaint Procedures.

Pursuant to 2 CCR 11034, the district may be liable for sexual harassment committed by a supervisor, coworker, or a third party. Pursuant to Government Code 12940, employers may also be held liable for sexual harassment committed against their workers by clients, customers, or other third parties if they knew or should have known of the harassment and failed to take immediate and appropriate corrective action to stop the harassment. It is recommended that districts with questions about liability for sexual harassment consult CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel.

The following policy shall apply to all district employees, interns, volunteers, contractors, job applicants, and other persons with an employment relationship with the district.

The Governing Board is committed to providing a safe work environment that is free of discrimination, harassment, and intimidation. The Board prohibits sex discrimination, including sexbased harassment, as defined in the accompanying administrative regulation, in district programs and activities by and against district employees.

The district does not discriminate on the basis of sex in any of its programs or activities and complies with Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 and its implementing regulations

The Governing Board is committed to providing a safe work environment that is free of discrimination, harassment, and intimidation, including sexual harassment. The Board prohibits sexual harassment, as defined in the accompanying administrative regulation, in district programs and activities by and against district employees. For purposes of this policy and accompanying administrative regulation, employees include interns, volunteers, contractors, job applicants, and other persons with an employment relationship with the district.

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 220.1, as added by AB 1955 (Ch. 95, Statutes of 2024), a district, including a Governing Board member, may not retaliate or otherwise take adverse action against an employee, including by placing the employee on administrative leave, on the basis that the employee supported a student exercising rights specified in Education Code 220.1, performed work in a manner consistent with the district's legal obligations related to educational equity, or provided instruction to students consistent with current content standards, curriculum frameworks, instructional materials adopted by the state board, and state law.

Additionally, the Board prohibits retaliatory behavior or action against any person who complains or testifies about conduct that reasonably may constitute sex discrimination, including sexbasedsexual harassment, reports such conduct, or otherwise participates or refuses to participate in the complaint process established for the purpose of this policy. (Education Code 220.1; 34 CFR 106.71)

CSBA NOTE: Federal and state courts have provided guidance that may help employers avoid liability or mitigate damages in sex-based harassment cases. In Department of Health Services v. Superior Court (McGinnis), the California Supreme Court outlined measures that may constitute mitigating factors in the assessment of damages, including establishing anti-harassment policies, communicating those policies to employees, consistently enforcing the policies, preserving the confidentiality of employees who report harassment, and preventing retaliation against reporting employees. The U.S. Supreme Court in Burlington Industries v. Ellerth held that, for certain claims under federal law, an employer may defend against sex-based harassment claims by proving that (1) reasonable care was exercised to prevent and promptly correct any sexually harassing behavior, and (2) the employee (victim) failed to take advantage of the preventive and corrective opportunities provided by the employer. Additionally, in Faragher v. City of Boca Raton, one of the factors relied on by the U.S. Supreme Court in finding liability for harassment by a supervisor was the failure of the policy to provide an assurance to its employees that harassing supervisors may be bypassed in registering complaints.

Pursuant to Government Code 12950.1, employers with five or more employees are required to provide sex-based harassment training to supervisory and nonsupervisory employees which includes training in regard to sex discrimination. Additionally, Title IX, and its implementing regulation 34 CFR 106.8, as amended by 89 Fed. Reg. 33474, requires specified training related to sex discrimination, including sex-based harassment, for all district employees, as well as additional training for (1) investigators, decisionmakers, and other persons who are responsible for implementing the recipient's grievance procedures or have the authority to modify or terminate supportive measures, (2) facilitators of an informal resolution process, and (3) Title IX Coordinators and designees. See the accompanying administrative regulation for timelines and training requirements.

Items #1-4 below reflect the courts' guidance, Government Code 12950.1, and 34 CFR 106.8, and should be modified to reflect district practice.

CSBA NOTE: Federal and state courts have provided guidance that may help employers avoid liability or mitigate damages in sexual harassment cases. In Department of Health Services v. Superior Court (McGinnis), the California Supreme Court outlined measures that may constitute mitigating

factors in the assessment of damages, including establishing anti-harassment policies, communicating those policies to employees, consistently enforcing the policies, preserving the confidentiality of employees who report harassment, and preventing retaliation against reporting employees. The U.S. Supreme Court in *Burlington Industries v. Ellerth* held that, for certain claims under federal law, an employer may defend against sexual harassment claims by proving that (1) reasonable care was exercised to prevent and promptly correct any sexually harassing behavior, and (2) the employee (victim) failed to take advantage of the preventive and corrective opportunities provided by the employer. Additionally, in *Faragher v. City of Boca Raton*, one of the factors relied on by the U.S. Supreme Court in finding liability for harassment by a supervisor was the failure of the policy to provide an assurance to its employees that harassing supervisors may be bypassed in registering complaints.

Pursuant to Government Code 12950.1, districts are required to provide sexual harassment training to supervisory and nonsupervisory employees which includes training in regard to sex discrimination.

Additionally, 34 CFR 106.8 requires specified training related to sexual harassment for Title IX Coordinators, investigators, decisionmakers, and any person who facilitates an informal resolution process. See the accompanying administrative regulation for timelines and training requirements.

The Superintendent or designee shall take all actions necessary to ensure the prevention, investigation, and correction of sex discrimination and sex-basedsexual harassment, including but not limited to: (Education Code 231.5; Government Code 12950.1; 2 CCR 11023; 34 CFR 106.8, 106.45)

- 1. Providing training to employees in accordance with law and administrative regulation
- 2. Publicizing and disseminating the district's sex discrimination and sex-based sexual harassment policy to employees and others to whom the policy may apply

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Title IX and its implementing regulation 34 CFR 106.8, as amended by 89 Fed. Reg. 33474, districts are required to provide a notice of nondiscrimination on the basis of sex, as specified below. For more information about the content and publication requirements for the notice of nondiscrimination, see AR 4030-Nondiscrimination in Employment.

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to 34 CFR 106.8, districts are required to provide specified notifications to students, parents/guardians, employees, bargaining units, and applicants for admission and employment related to the prohibition of discrimination on the basis of sex, which includes sexual harassment. For more information about the content and publication requirements for such notices, see E(1) 4119.12/4219.12/4319.12 – Title IX Sexual Harassment Complaint Procedures.

3. <u>Publicize</u> as specified in <u>Administrative</u> Regulation 4030 - <u>Nondiscrimination</u> in <u>Employment</u>, a<u>Exhibit</u> (1) 4119.12/4219.12/4319.12 - Title IX notice of nondiscriminationSexual <u>Harassment Complaint Procedures</u>, the required notifications related to <u>Title IX</u> to

employees, applicants for employment, and bargaining units

- 4. Ensuring prompt, thorough, fair, and equitable investigation of complaints through the appropriate state and/or federal procedures
- 5. Taking timely and appropriate corrective/remedial action(s), which may require interim separation of the complainant and the alleged harasser and subsequent monitoring of developments)

CSBA NOTE: The following optional paragraph reflects a recommendation of the U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission's informal guidance, "Promising Practices for Preventing Harassment," has been expanded to include sex discrimination, and may be revised to reflect district practice.

The Superintendent or designee shallmay periodically evaluate the effectiveness of the district's strategies to prevent and address sex discrimination and sex-based harassment. Such evaluation may involve conducting regular anonymous employee surveys to assess whether sex discrimination and/or sex-based harassment is occurring or is perceived to be tolerated, partnering with researchers or other agencies with the needed expertise to evaluate the district's prevention strategies, and using any other other effective tool for receiving feedback on systems and/or processes. As necessary, changes shall be made to harassment policy(ies), complaint procedures, or training, as appropriate and in accordance with law.

Reports and Complaints

CSBA NOTE: 34 CFR 106.8, as amended by 89 Fed. Reg. 33474, requires the district to designate at least one employee to coordinate its responsibilities under Title IX, who must be referred to as the Title IX Coordinator. See the accompanying administrative regulation.

CSBA NOTE: 34 CFR 106.8 requires the district to designate at least one employee to serve as the Title IX Coordinator and to coordinate the district's responsibilities under Title IX. See the accompanying administrative regulation.

Pursuant to 34 CFR 106.44, the district is required to respond promptly when there is actual knowledge of sexual harassment and in a manner that is not unreasonable in light of the known circumstances. 34 CFR 106.30 defines "actual knowledge" as notice of sexual harassment or allegations of sexual harassment being submitted to the district's Title IX Coordinator, any official of the district who has authority to institute corrective measures, or any employee of an elementary or secondary school. For this reason, it is recommended that the district train all employees regarding the reporting process.

The district should modify the timeline in this section to reflect district practice.

Any district employee who has experienced sex discrimination or sex-basedsexual harassment in the district's education program or activity may file a complaint with the district's district's Title IX Coordinator. (34 CFR 106.2, 106.448)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to 34 CFR 106.44, as amended by 89 Fed. Reg. 33474, a district is required to respond promptly and effectively when it has knowledge of conduct that reasonably may constitute sex discrimination or sex-based harassment in its education program or activity. 34 CFR 106.44 further obligates a district to require its Title IX Coordinator to monitor the district's programs and activities for barriers to reporting information of such conduct and its employees to notify the Title IX Coordinator when they have such information. The following paragraph should be revised to reflect the district's timeline.

Any employee with knowledge of conduct that reasonably may constitute sex discrimination or sex-basedsexual harassment by or against another district employee, a student, or a third party in a district education program or activity shall notify the Title IX Coordinator within one workday. An employee may be subject to discipline for failure to timely report such conduct. (34 CFR 106.44)

Once notified, the Title IX Coordinator shall ensure the complaint or allegation is addressed through Administrative Regulation 4119.12/4219.12/4319.12 - Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment Complaint Procedures.

Once notified, the Title IX Coordinator shall ensure that the complaint alleging sexual harassment is addressed through Administrative Regulation 4119.12/4219.12/4319.12 - Title IX Sexual Harassment Complaint Procedures or Administrative Regulation 4030 - Nondiscrimination in Employment, as applicable. Additionally, the Title IX Coordinator shall ensure that any implementation of Administrative Regulation 4119.12/4219.12/4319.12 - Title IX Sexual Harassment Complaint Procedures, concurrently meets the requirements of Administrative Regulation 4030 - Nondiscrimination in Employment.

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to 34 CFR 106.44, as amended by 89 Fed. Reg. 33474, when the Title IX Coordinator is notified of conduct that reasonably may constitute sex discrimination, including sex-based harassment, the Title IX Coordinator is required to offer and coordinate supportive measures to the complainant. Thus, districts should not wait to respond until a "formal" complaint is made. If the district has begun grievance procedures or offered an informal resolution process to the respondent, the Title IX Coordinator is required to offer and coordinate supportive measures to the respondent, as appropriate.

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to 34 CFR 106.44, when the Title IX Coordinator is notified of conduct that reasonably may constitute sexual harassment, the Title IX Coordinator is required to offer and coordinate supportive measures to the complainant. Thus, districts should not wait to respond until a formal complaint is made. Supportive measures are also required to be offered to the respondent as deemed appropriate under the circumstances.

The <u>Before or after the filing of a formal complaint or where no formal complaint has been filed.</u>
the Title IX Coordinator shall offer and coordinate supportive measures to be provided to the complainant and, if the district has begun grievance procedures or offered an informal resolution process to the respondent, offer and coordinate supportive measures to be provided to the respondent as deemed appropriate under the circumstances. (34 CFR 106.30, 106.44)

CSBA NOTE: In addition to district discipline imposed on employees who engage in sex-based harassment, Government Code 12940 provides that such employees may be held personally liable in a court of law for any damage to the victim(s).

CSBA NOTE: In addition to district discipline imposed on employees who engage in sexual harassment, Government Code 12940 provides that such employees may be held personally liable in a court of law for any damage to the victim(s).

Upon investigation of a sex discrimination or sex-basedsexual harassment complaint, any district employee found to have engaged or participated in sex discrimination or sex-basedsexual harassment or to have aided, abetted, incited, compelled, or coerced another to commit sex discrimination or sex-basedsexual harassment in violation of this policy shall be subject to disciplinary action, up to and including dismissal, in accordance with law and the applicable collective bargaining agreement.

Policy Reference UPDATE Service

Copyright 2025 by California School Boards Association, West Sacramento, California 95691 All rights reserved.

Policy Reference Disclaimer:

These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Boardboard to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

Description
Discrimination in employment
Employment discrimination
Discrimination in employment; retaliation
Harassment and discrimination prevention and correction
Required training and education on harassment based on sex, gender identity and expression, and sexual orientation
Terms, conditions, and privileges of employment
Admission to high school
Nondiscrimination in elementary and secondary educational programs receiving state or federal financial assistance
Prohibition of discrimination
Prohibition of retaliation related to educational equity
Prohibition of disclosure of No requirement to disclose information related to student's sexual orientation, gender identity, or gender expression
Prohibition of policies requiring disclosure of information related to student's sexual orientation, gender identity, or gender expression
Prohibition of discrimination
Fair Employment and Housing Act
Unlawful discriminatory employment practices

Gov. Code 12950 Sexual harassment

Gov. Code 12950.1 Sexual harassment training

Lab. Code 1101 Political activities of employees

Lab. Code 1102.1 Discrimination: sexual orientation

Lab. Code 1197.5 Wages, hours, and working conditions

Federal Description

20 USC 1681-1688 Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972; discrimination

based on sex

29 CFR 1636 Implementation of the Pregnant Workers Fairness Act

34 CFR 106.1-106.82 Nondiscrimination on the basis of sex in education programs or

<u>activities</u>

42 USC 2000e-2000e-17 Title VII, Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended

42 USC 2000gg-2000gg-6 Pregnant Workers Fairness Act

Management Resources Description

Court Decision Tennessee v. Cardona (2024) 737 F.Supp.3d 510

Court Decision John T. D. v. River Delta Joint Unified School District (2021) WL

5176356

Court Decision Olmstead v. L.C. ex rel. Zimring (1999) 527 U.S. 581

Court Decision Burlington Industries v. Ellreth (1998) 118 S.Ct. 2257

Court Decision Department of Health Services v. Superior Court of California

(2003) 31 Cal.4th 1026

Court Decision Faragher v. City of Boca Raton (1998) 118 S.Ct. 2275

Court Decision Gebser v. Lago Vista Independent School District (1998) 118

S.Ct. 1989

Court Decision Meritor Savings Bank, FSB v. Vinson et al. (1986) 447 U.S. 57

Court Decision Oncale v. Sundowner Offshore Serv. Inc. (1998) 118 S.Ct. 998

Federal Register Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Sex in Education

Programs or Activities Receiving Federal Financial

Assistance, April 29, 2024, Vol. 89, No. 83, pages 33474-33896Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Sex in Education

Programs or Activities Receiving Federal Financial Assistance,

May 19, 2020, Vol. 85, No. 97, pages 30026-30579

(https://www.federalregister.gov/documents/2020/05/19/2020-10512/nondiscrimination-on-the-basis-of-sex-in-educationprograms-or-activities-receiving-federal)

U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity
Com. Publication

Promising Practices for Preventing Harassment, November 2017

U.S. DOE, Office for Civil Rights
Publication

<u>Dear Colleague Letter: Enforcement of Title IX under the provisions of the 2020 Title IX Rule, February 4, 2025</u>

(https://www.ed.gov/media/document/title-ix-enforcement-directive-dcl-109477.pdf)

Website CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services

Website California Civil Rights Department

Website California Department of Education

Website U.S. Department of Education, Office for Civil Rights

Website U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission

Cross References

Code 0410	Description Nondiscrimination In District Programs And Activities
0450	Comprehensive Safety Plan
0450	Comprehensive Safety Plan
1312.3	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3-E(1)	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3-E(2)	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1313	Civility
3530	Risk Management/Insurance
3530	Risk Management/Insurance
3600	Consultants
4030	Nondiscrimination In Employment
4030	Nondiscrimination In Employment
4033	Lactation Accommodation

4040	Employee Use Of Technology
4040-E(1)	Employee Use Of Technology
4112.9	Employee Notifications
4112.9-E(1)	Employee Notifications
4117.7	Employment Status Reports
4118	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4118	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4119.12	Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment Complaint ProceduresTitle IX Sexual Harassment Complaint Procedures
4119.12-E(1)	Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment Complaint ProceduresTitle IX Sexual Harassment Complaint Procedures
4119.21	Professional Standards
4119.21-E(1)	Professional Standards
4119.22	Dress And Grooming
4131	Staff Development
4144	Complaints
4144	Complaints
4212.9	Employee Notifications
4212.9-E(1)	Employee Notifications
4218.1	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action (Merit System)
4219.12	Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment Complaint ProceduresTitle IX Sexual Harassment Complaint Procedures
4219.12-E(1)	Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment Complaint ProceduresTitle IX Sexual Harassment Complaint Procedures
4219.21	Professional Standards
4219.21-E(1)	Professional Standards
4219.22	Dress And Grooming
4231	Staff Development

4244	Complaints
4244	Complaints
4300	Administrative And Supervisory Personnel
4300	Administrative And Supervisory Personnel
4312.9	Employee Notifications
4312.9-E(1)	Employee Notifications
4317.7	Employment Status Reports
4319.12	Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment Complaint ProceduresTitle IX Sexual Harassment Complaint Procedures
4319.12-E(1)	Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment Complaint ProceduresTitle IX Sexual Harassment Complaint Procedures
4319.21	Professional Standards
4319.21-E(1)	Professional Standards
4319.22	Dress And Grooming
4344	Complaints
4344	Complaints
5145.3	Nondiscrimination/Harassment
5145.3	Nondiscrimination/Harassment
5145.7	Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based HarassmentSexual Harassment
5145.7	Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based HarassmentSexual Harassment
5145.71	Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment Complaint ProceduresTitle IX Sexual Harassment Complaint Procedures
5145.71-E(1)	Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment Complaint ProceduresTitle IX Sexual Harassment Complaint Procedures
5146	Married/Pregnant/Parenting Students

CSBA Sample District Policy Manual CSBA Sample Manual Site

Status: ADOPTED

Regulation 4219.11: Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Sexual Harassment

Original Adopted Date: 12/01/2016 | Last Revised Date: 0706/01/20242025 | Last Reviewed

Date: 0706/01/20242025

CSBA NOTE: The following administrative regulation is mandated pursuant to Education Code 231.5 and includes reasonable steps for preventing the occurrence of discrimination and harassment as required pursuant to Government Code 12940 (California Fair Employment and Housing Act). The focus of this administrative regulation is on sex discrimination and sex-based harassment by and of employees. Pursuant to Government Code 12940 and 2 CCR 11009, interns, volunteers, and job applicants are entitled to the same protection against sex-based harassment as applicable to employees.

For information regarding steps the district is required to take to prevent sex discrimination related to lactation, see BP 4033 - Lactation Accommodation.

For information related to sex discrimination and sex-based harassment involving students, see BP/AR 5145.7 - Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment and AR 5145.71 - Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment Complaint Procedures. For information regarding steps the district is required to take to prevent sex discrimination related to a student's pregnancy or related condition pursuant to Title IX (20 USC 1681-1688) and its implementing regulation 34 CFR 106.40, as amended by 89 Fed. Reg. 33474, see BP 5146 - Married/Pregnant/Parenting Students.

CSBA NOTE: The following administrative regulation is **mandated** pursuant to Education Code 231.5 and includes reasonable steps for preventing the occurrence of discrimination and harassment as required pursuant to Government Code 12940 (California Fair Employment and Housing Act). The focus of this administrative regulation is on sexual harassment by and of employees. Pursuant to Government Code 12940 and 2 CCR 11009, interns, volunteers, and job applicants are entitled to the same protection against sexual harassment as applicable to employees.

Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 (20 USC 1681-1688) prohibits discrimination based on sex in district programs and activities. Although the Title IX regulations were amended by 89 Fed.Reg. 33474, effective August 1, 2024, these amendments were vacated nationwide by the United States District Court in *Tennessee v. Cardona* on January 9, 2025. Following this decision, the U.S. Department of Education's Office for Civil Rights (OCR) February 4, 2025 Dear Colleague Letter clarified that OCR will enforce Title IX based on the regulations as they existed prior to August 1, 2024. Therefore, references in this administrative regulation to Title IX and its implementing regulations are to the Title IX regulations as they existed prior to August 1, 2024.

For information related to sexual harassment involving students, see BP/AR 5145.7 - Sexual Harassment and AR 5145.71 - Title IX Sexual Harassment Complaint Procedures.

The district does not discriminate on the basis of sex in any of its programs or activities and complies with Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 and its implementing regulations. Sex discrimination, including sex-based harassment, is prohibited in district education programs and activities.

The following administrative regulation shall apply to all allegations of sex discrimination and sexbased harassment by and against district employees, interns, volunteers, and job applicants, but shall not be used to resolve any complaint by a student.

Definitions

CSBA NOTE: The U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission describes sex discrimination as treating someone differently because of that person's sex. Additionally, 34 CFR 106.2 and 106.10, as amended by 89 Fed. Reg. 33474, clarify that sex discrimination for the purpose of Title IX includes discrimination on the basis of sex stereotypes; sex characteristics; gender identity; sexual orientation; pregnancy, childbirth, termination of pregnancy, or lactation, including related medical conditions or recovery; and, parental, marital, and family status.

CSBA NOTE: Government Code 12920 and 12926, as amended by SB 1137 (Ch. 779, Statutes of 2024), provide that prohibited discrimination or harassment includes discrimination or harassment not just because of one protected class under state law, but also because of the combination of two or more protected bases.

Education Code 212.5 defines sexual harassment as any unwelcome sexual advance, request for sexual favors, and other verbal, visual, or physical conduct of a sexual nature, made by someone in the educational setting.

Sex discrimination includes treating an employee differently based on the employee's sex, which includes differential treatment based on sex stereotypes; sex characteristics; sexual orientation; gender; gender identity; gender expression; pregnancy, childbirth, termination of pregnancy, or lactation, including related medical conditions and recovery; parental, family, or marital status; or association with a person or group with one or more of these actual or perceived characteristics.

Sex discrimination, including sex-based harassment, intimidation, or bullying, may result from physical, verbal, nonverbal, or written conduct and occurs when prohibited conduct is so severe, persistent, or pervasive that it creates an intimidating, threatening, hostile, or offensive work environment; has the effect of substantially or unreasonably interfering with an employee's term or condition of employment; or otherwise adversely affects an employee's employment opportunities.

CSBA NOTE: A Pursuant to 34 CFR 106.2, sex-based harassment includes (1) a district employee, agent, or other individual authorized by the district to provide an aid, benefit, or service under the district's education program or activity explicitly or impliedly conditioning the provision of a district aid, benefit, or service on an individual's participation in unwelcome sexual conduct, (2)

"hostile environment harassment," defined as unwelcome sex-based conduct that, based on the totality of the circumstance, is subjectively and objectively offensive and is so severe or pervasive that it limits or denies a person's ability to participate in or benefit from the district's education program or activity, or (3) sexual assault, dating violence, domestic violence, or stalking, as defined in 34 CFR 106.2. Conduct that meets the definition of Title IX sex discrimination, including sexbased harassment, requires investigation and resolution through the Title IX grievance procedures; see AR 4119.12/4219.12/4319.12 - Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment Complaint Procedures.

Education Code 212.5 defines sexual harassment as any unwelcome sexual advance, request for sexual favors, and other verbal, visual, or physical conduct of a sexual nature, made by someone in the educational setting.

34 CFR 106.2 and 106.10, as amended by 89 Fed. Reg. 33474, clarify that sex-based harassment for the purpose of Title IX includes harassment on the basis of sex stereotypes; sex characteristics; gender identity; sexual orientation; pregnancy, childbirth, termination of pregnancy, or lactation, including related conditions; and, parental, marital, and family status. Additionally, in Oncale v. Sundowner Offshore Services, Inc., the U.S. Supreme Court held that same-sex harassment could be actionable under Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 USC 2000e-2000e-17).

Sex-based harassment is a form of sex discrimination and means sexual harassment and other harassment on the basis of sex, sex stereotypes, sex characteristics, or other bases specified above. Conduct will constitute sex-based harassment when it takes the form of: (34 CFR 106.2, 106.11) Sexual harassment is a form of sex discrimination and means sexual harassment and other harassment on the basis of one, or a combination of two or more protected characteristics, which include, but may not be limited to, sex; gender; gender identity; gender expression; sexual orientation; sex stereotypes; pregnancy, false pregnancy, childbirth, or related conditions or recovery; reproductive health decision-making; breastfeeding or related medical conditions; and parental, marital, and family status. (Government Code 11135, 12920, 12926, 12940; 20 USC 1681-1688)

1. Quid pro quo harassment: A district employee, agent, or other individual authorized by the district to provide an aid, benefit, or service in the district's education program or activity conditioning the provision of district aid, benefit, or service on a student's participation in unwelcome sexual conduct

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to 34 CFR 106.11, as amended by 89 Fed. Reg. 33474, Title IX grievance procedures are required for Title IX sex discrimination complaints, including sex-based harassment complaints, for conduct which occurs on or after August 1, 2024 under the district's education program or activity, which includes conduct alleged to be contributing to a hostile environment that occurred outside the district's education program or activity or outside the United States. Item #2 below reflects "hostile environment harassment" as defined by 34 CFR 106.2, as amended by 89 Fed. Reg. 33474.

2. Hostile environment harassment: Unwelcome sex-based conduct that, based on the totality of the circumstances, is subjectively and objectively offensive and is so severe or pervasive that it limits or denies a person's ability to participate in or benefit from the district's

education program or activity

Any prohibited conduct that occurs off campus or outside of school-related or school-sponsored programs or activities will be regarded as sex-based harassment in violation of district policy if it has a continuing effect on a student's ability to participate in or benefit from district educational programs or activities.

3. Sexual assault, dating violence, domestic violence, or stalking, as defined in 34 CFR 106.2

Sexual harassment includes, but is not limited to, unwelcome sexual advances, unwanted requests for sexual favors, or other unwanted verbal, visual, or physical conduct of a sexual nature, regardless of whether the conduct is motivated by sexual desire. Conduct is considered to be sexual harassment when made against another person of the same or opposite sex in the work or educational setting under any of the following conditions: (Education Code 212.5; Government Code 12940; 2 CCR 11034)

- 1. Submission to the conduct is made explicitly or implicitly a term or condition of the individual's employment
- 2. Submission to or rejection of the conduct is used as the basis for an employment decision affecting the individual
- 3. The conduct has the purpose or effect of having a negative impact upon the individual's work performance or of creating an intimidating, hostile, or offensive work environment
- 4. Submission to or rejection of the conduct is used as the basis for any decision affecting the individual regarding benefits, services, honors, programs, or activities available at or through the district

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to 34 CFR 106.30, sexual harassment includes (1) a district employee conditioning the provision of a district aid, benefit, or service on an individual's participation in unwelcome sexual conduct, (2) unwelcome conduct determined by a reasonable person to be so severe, pervasive, and objectively offensive that it effectively denies a person equal access to the district's education program or activity, or (3) sexual assault, dating violence, domestic violence, or stalking as defined in 20 USC 1092 and 34 USC 12291.

For purposes of applying the complaint procedures specified in Title IX, sexual harassment is defined as any of the following forms of conduct that occurs in an education program or activity in which a district school exercises substantial control over the context and respondent: (34 CFR 106.30, 106.44)

1. A district employee conditioning the provision of a district aid, benefit, or service on the person's participation in unwelcome sexual conduct

- Unwelcome conduct determined by a reasonable person to be so severe, pervasive, and objectively offensive that it effectively denies a person equal access to the district's education program or activity
- 3. Sexual assault, dating violence, domestic violence, or stalking as defined in 20 USC 1092 or 34 USC 12291

Examples of Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Government Code 12940 and 34 CFR 106.11, the district may be held liable for sex-based harassment committed against employees by clients, customers, or other third parties if the district knew, or should have known, of the harassment and failed to take immediate and appropriate corrective action to stop the harassment. The following paragraph clarifies that sex-based harassment may include acts by supervisors, co-workers, or other parties and should be modified to reflect district practice.

Examples of actions that might constitute sex-based harassment under state and/or federal law in accordance with the definitions above, in the work or educational setting, whether committed by a supervisor, a co-worker, or a non-employee, include, but are not limited to:

- 1. Unwelcome verbal conduct such as sex-based flirtations or propositions; graphic comments about an individual's body; overly personal conversations or pressure for sex-based activity; sex-based jokes or stories; unwelcome sex-based slurs, epithets, threats, innuendoes; derogatory comments; sex-based degrading descriptions; or the spreading of sex-based rumors
- 2. Unwelcome visual conduct such as drawings, pictures, graffiti, or gestures; sexually explicit emails or messaging; or displaying sexually suggestive objects
- 3. Unwelcome physical conduct such as massaging, grabbing, fondling, stroking, or brushing the body; touching an individual's body or clothes in a sexual way; or cornering, blocking, leaning over, or impeding normal movements

Title IX Coordinator/Compliance Officer

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to 34 CFR 106.8, districts that receive federal financial assistance are mandated to designate an employee to ensure district compliance with Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 and its implementing regulations. If the district has more than one Title IX Coordinator, it must designate one of its Title IX Coordinators to retain ultimate oversight over those responsibilities and ensure the district's consistent compliance with its responsibilities under Title IX. The following paragraph specifies that the Title IX Coordinator will be the same person(s) designated to serve as the coordinator for nondiscrimination in employment pursuant to AR 4030 - Nondiscrimination in Employment

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to 34 CFR 106.8, districts that receive federal financial assistance are mandated to designate an employee as the Title IX Coordinator to ensure district compliance with Title IX and its implementing regulations. The following paragraph specifies that the Title IX Coordinator will be the same person(s) designated to serve as the coordinator for nondiscrimination in employment pursuant to AR 4030 - Nondiscrimination in Employment. Districts may modify the

following to designate separate district employees to serve these functions. However, if the district wishes to separate these responsibilities, it is recommended that one individual be responsible for oversight of the complaint process for the district; see AR 4030 – Nondiscrimination in Employment.

The district designates the following individual(s) as the responsible employee(s) to coordinate its efforts to comply with Title IX in accordance with Administrative Regulation 4119.12/4219.12/4319.12 - Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-BasedSexual Harassment Complaint Procedures, and oversee the district's district's response to discrimination sexual harassment complaints processed under Administrative Regulation 4030 - Nondiscrimination in Employment. The Title IX Coordinator(s) may be contacted at:

(title or position)	
(address)	
(telephone number)	
(email)	

Training

CSBA NOTE: Government Code 12950.1 requires districts with five or more employees to provide sexual harassment training and education to supervisory and nonsupervisory employees once every two years. Additionally, Government Code 12950.1 requires that new nonsupervisory employees be provided the training within six months of hire, consistent with the requirement for all newly hired supervisors or employees promoted to a supervisory position. Compliance with this law does not insulate the district from any liability for harassment.

In addition, Title IX and its implementing regulation 34 CFR 106.8, as amended by 89 Fed. Reg. 33474, requires that all employees receive training related to their duties under Title IX promptly upon hire or change of position that alters their duties under Title IX, and annually thereafter. The training provided to all employees is required to include the district's obligation to address sex discrimination, the scope of conduct that constitutes sex discrimination under Title IX, including the definition of sex-based harassment, and the applicable notice and information requirements. 34 CFR 106.8, as amended by 89 Fed. Reg. 33474, requires additional training for (1) investigators, decisionmakers, and other persons who are responsible for implementing the district's grievance procedures or have the authority to modify or terminate supportive measures, (2) facilitators of an informal resolution process, and (3) Title IX Coordinators and designees.

Governing Board members, as elected officials, are not usually considered "supervisors"; however, since Board members have the authority to hire, reward, or discipline the Superintendent and other employees, Board members may also be required to receive sex-based harassment training. Districts should consult CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel to ensure that the appropriate individuals receive training.

The following section reflects sex discrimination and sex-based harassment training required for employees under both state and federal law:

CSBA NOTE: Government Code 12950.1 requires districts to provide sexual harassment training and education to supervisory and nonsupervisory employees once every two years. Additionally, Government Code 12950.1 requires that new nonsupervisory employees be provided the training within six months of hire, consistent with the requirement for all newly hired supervisors or employees promoted to a supervisory position. Compliance with this law does not insulate the district from any liability for harassment.

In addition, 34 CFR 106.45 requires that Title IX Coordinators, investigators, decision-makers, and any person who facilitates an informal resolution process, receive training on the definition of sexual harassment specified in 34 CFR 106.30, the scope of the district's education program or activity, how to conduct an investigation and grievance process including hearings, appeals, and informal resolution processes, as applicable, and how to serve impartially, including by avoiding prejudgment of the facts at issue, conflicts of interest, and bias. 34 CFR 106.45 requires additional training for investigators and decisionmakers.

Governing Board members, as elected officials, are not usually considered "supervisors"; however, since Board members have the authority to hire, reward, or discipline the Superintendent and other employees, Board members may also be required to receive sexual harassment training. It is recommended that districts consult CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel to ensure that the appropriate individuals receive training.

The following section reflects sexual harassment training required for employees under both state and federal law.

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that all employees receive training regarding sex discrimination and sex-basedsexual harassment in accordance with state and federal law. Every two years, the Superintendent or designee shall ensure that supervisory employees receive at least two hours, and nonsupervisory employees receive at least one hour, of classroom or other effective interactive training and education regarding sexual harassment as specified in Government Code 12950.1. All newly hired employees and employees promoted to a supervisory position shall receive training within six months of their assumption of the new position. (Government Code 12950.1)

A supervisory employee is any employee having the authority, in the interest of the district, to hire, transfer, suspend, lay off, promote, discharge, assign, reward, or discipline other employees, or the responsibility to direct them, adjust their grievances, or effectively recommend such action, when the exercise of the authority is not of a merely routine or clerical nature, but requires the use of independent judgment. (Government Code 12926)

Such training may be completed by employees individually or as part of a group presentation, may be completed in shorter segments as long as the applicable hourly requirement is met, and may be provided in conjunction with other training provided to the employees. The training shall be presented by trainers or educators with knowledge and expertise in the prevention of harassment,

discrimination, and retaliation. (Government Code 12950.1)

The district's sexual harassment training and education program shall include, but is not limited to, the following: (Government Code 12950.1; 2 CCR 11024)

- 1. Information and practical guidance regarding federal and state laws concerning the prohibition, prevention, and correction of sexual harassment
- 2. The types of conduct that constitute sexual harassment
- 3. Remedies available for victims in civil actions, and potential employer/individual exposure/liability
- 4. Strategies to prevent harassment in the workplace
- 5. Supervisors' obligation to report sexual harassment, discrimination, and retaliation of which they become aware
- 6. Practical examples which illustrate sexual harassment, discrimination, and retaliation using training modalities such as role plays, case studies, and group discussions, based on factual scenarios taken from case law, news and media accounts, and hypotheticals based on workplace situations and other sources
- 7. The limited confidentiality of the complaint process
- 8. Resources for victims of unlawful harassment, such as to whom they should report any alleged harassment
- 9. Steps necessary to take appropriate remedial measures to correct harassing behavior, which includes the district's obligation to conduct an effective workplace investigation of a harassment complaint
- 10. What to do if the supervisor is personally accused of harassment
- 11. The essential elements of the district's anti-harassment policy, and how to use the policy if a harassment complaint is filed
 - Employees shall receive a copy of the district's sexual harassment policy and administrative regulations, which they shall read and acknowledge that they have received.

- 12. Information, including practical examples, of harassment based on <u>sex.</u> gender identity, gender expression, and sexual orientation
- 13. Prevention of abusive conduct, including a review of the definition and elements of abusive conduct pursuant to Government Code 12950.1, the negative effects that abusive conduct has on the victim and otherothers in the workplace, the detrimental consequences of this conduct on employee productivity and morale, and that a single act does not constitute abusive conduct unless the act is severe or egregious

Additionally, the Superintendent or designee shall ensure that all employees receive annual training related to their duties under Title IX in accordance with 34 CFR 106.8, and that a newly hired employee receive training promptly upon hire or change of position that alters the employee's duties under Title IX. (34 CFR 106.8)

The district's Title IX sex discrimination and sex-based harassment training shall include: (34 CFR 106.8)

- 1. The district's obligation to address sex-based discrimination, including sex-based harassment, in its education program or activity
- 2. The scope of conduct that constitutes sex discrimination under Title IX, including the definition of sex-based harassment
- 3. The notification and information requirements specified in 34 CFR 106.40 and 106.44

The district's Title IX sex-based harassment training and education program shall also include additional training required of supervisors; investigators, decisionmakers, and other persons who are responsible for implementing the district's grievance procedures or have the authority to modify or terminate supportive measures; facilitators of an informal resolution process; and Title IX Coordinators and designees. (34 CFR 106.8)

The Superintendent or designee shall retain for at least two years the records of any training provided to supervisory employees. Such records shall include the names of trained employees, date of the training, type of training, and name of the training provider. (2 CCR 11024)

The Superintendent or designee shall retain for at least two years the records of any training provided to employees. Such records shall include, but are not limited to, the names of trained employees, date of the training, the sign in sheet, a copy of all certificates of attendance or completion issued, the type of training, a copy of all written or recorded materials that comprise the training, and name of the training provider. (2 CCR 11024)

Additionally, the Superintendent or designee shall ensure that Title IX Coordinators, investigators, decision-makers, and any person who facilitates an informal resolution process, receive training in accordance with 34 CFR 106.45, including the definition of sexual harassment specified in 34 CFR 106.30, the scope of the district's education program or activity, how to conduct an investigation and grievance process including hearings, appeals, and informal resolution processes, as applicable,

and how to serve impartially, including by avoiding prejudgment of the facts at issue, conflicts of interest, and bias.

In addition, the district's Title IX sexual harassment training shall include additional training for investigators and decisionmakers. (34 CFR 106.45)

Additionally, the Superintendent or designee shall retain for at least seven years the materials used to provide training as specified in 34 CFR 106.8, and to make these materials available, upon request, to members of the public. (34 CFR 106.8)

The Superintendent or designee shall retain for seven years the materials used to provide training as specified in 34 CFR 106.45, make these materials publicly available on its website, or, if the district does not maintain a website make these materials available upon request, to members of the public.

Notifications

CSBA NOTE: As part of its responsibility to monitor district compliance with legal requirements concerning discrimination pursuant to Education Code 234.1, as amended by SB 153 (Ch. 38, Statutes of 2024), the California Department of Education is required to ensure that the district prominently and conspicuously displays its nondiscrimination policies in all areas that are accessible to, and commonly frequented by, school site employees, students, and members of the public at each school site and district office, including, but not limited to, in school office lobbies, staff lounges, student government meeting rooms, and on the district's website. Additionally, Title IX, and its implementing regulations, 34 CFR 106.1-106.82, as amended by 89 Fed. Reg. 33474, require the district to provided notifications and take specified actions to prevent sex discrimination, including sex-based harassment. For more information regarding measures to prevent discrimination, see AR 4030 - Nondiscrimination in Employment.

To prevent unlawful sex discrimination and sex-based harassment, including retaliation, in district programs and activities, the Superintendent or designee shall provide notifications and implement measures to prevent discrimination and harassment as specified in Administrative Regulation 4030 - Nondiscrimination in Employment

The Superintendent or designee shall notify employees that the district does not discriminate on the basis of sex as required by Title IX, that the Title IX nondiscrimination requirement extends to employment, and that inquiries about the application of Title IX to the district may be referred to the district's Title IX Coordinator and/or to the Assistant Secretary for Civil Rights, U.S. Department of Education. (34 CFR 106.8)

In addition to the measures to prevent discrimination as specified in Administrative Regulation 4030 - Nondiscrimination in Employment, the Superintendent or designee shall ensure that a copy of the Board policy and this administrative regulation:

The district shall notify employees, bargaining units, and applicants for employment of the name or title, office address, email address, and telephone number of the district's Title IX Coordinator. (34 CFR 106.8)

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that a copy of the accompanying Board policy and this administrative regulation:

- 1. Be displayed in a prominent location in the main administrative building, district office, or other area of the school where notices of district rules, regulations, procedures, and standards of conduct are posted (Education Code 231.5)
- 2. Be provided to every district employee at the beginning of the first quarter or semester of the school year or whenever a new employee is hired (Education Code 231.5)
- 3. Appear in any school or district publication that sets forth the school's or district's comprehensive rules, regulations, procedures, and standards of conduct (Education Code 231.5)

CSBA NOTE: Government Code 12950 requires the California Civil Rights Department (CRD) to develop an information sheet on employment discrimination and the illegality of sexual harassment and a poster regarding the rights of transgender employees. These documents are available on CRD's website. This list has been modified to make it applicable to sex-based harassment in general, not just sexual harassment.

- 4. Be posted, along with the name or title and contact information of the Title IX Coordinator, in a prominent location on the district's website (34 CFR 106.8)
- 5. Be included, along with the name or title and contact information of the Title IX Coordinator, in any handbook provided to employees or employee organizations (34 CFR 106.8)

CSBA NOTE: Government Code 12950 requires the California Civil Rights Department (CRD) to develop an information sheet on employment discrimination and the illegality of sexual harassment and a poster regarding the rights of transgender employees. These documents are available on CRD's website.

All employees shall receive a copy of an information sheet prepared by the California Civil Rights Department (CRD) or the district that contains, at a minimum, components on: (Government Code 12950)

- 1. The illegality of sex-basedsexual harassment
- 2. The definition of sex-basedsexual harassment under applicable state and federal law
- 3. A description of sex-basedsexual harassment, with examples
- 4. The district's complaint process available to the employee
- 5. The legal remedies and complaint process available through CRD and the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (EEOC)

- 6. Directions on how to contact CRD and the EEOC
- 7. The protection against retaliation provided by 2 CCR 11021 for opposing harassment prohibited by law or for filing a complaint with or otherwise participating in an investigation, proceeding, or hearing conducted by CRD and the EEOC

Additionally, the district shall post, in a prominent and accessible location, the CRD poster on discrimination in employment and the illegality of sex-basedsexual harassment, and the CRD poster regarding transgender rights. (Government Code 12950)

Complaint Procedures

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to 34 CFR 106.11 and 106.44, as amended by 89 Fed. Reg. 33474, a district with knowledge of alleged conduct, which occurs in a district program or activity on or after August 1, 2024, that reasonably may constitute sex discrimination under Title IX, including sex-based harassment, is required to follow Title IX grievance procedures when investigating and resolving a complaint based on the alleged conduct. As such a complaint may also fall within the complaint process as specified in AR 4030 - Nondiscrimination in Employment, it is unclear whether districts would additionally be required to follow the process specified in AR 4030 - Nondiscrimination in Employment. Due to this uncertainty, it is recommended that districts consult CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel prior to utilizing the process specified in AR 4030 - Nondiscrimination in Employment for this purpose. For more information regarding the Title IX grievance procedures, see AR 4119.12/4219.12/4319.12 - Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment Complaint Procedures.

CSBA NOTE: Alleged conduct that meets the federal definition of sexual harassment in 34 CFR 106.30 is required to be investigated and resolved in accordance with AR 4119.12/4219.12/4319.12 - Title IX Sexual Harassment Complaint Procedures. Conduct that does not meet the definition of sexual harassment in 34 CFR 106.30 is required to be investigated and resolved in accordance with AR 4030 - Nondiscrimination in Employment.

All complaints and allegations of sex discrimination and sex-based harassment by and against employees shall be investigated and resolved as specified in 34 CFR 106.44 and 106.45 and Administrative Regulation 4119.12/4219.12/4319.12 - Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment Complaint Procedures.

If sex discrimination or sex-based harassment is found following an investigation, the Title IX Coordinator, or designee in consultation with the Title IX Coordinator, shall take prompt action to stop the sex discrimination or sex-based harassment, prevent recurrence, and address any continuing effects.

All complaints alleging sexual harassment by and against employees shall be investigated and resolved in accordance with law and district procedures. The district's Title IX Coordinator shall review the allegations to determine the applicable procedure for responding to the complaint. All complaints that meet the definition of sexual harassment under Title IX shall be investigated and resolved in accordance with Administrative Regulation 4119.12/4219.12/4319.12 - Title IX Sexual

Harassment Complaint Procedures. Other sexual harassment complaints shall be investigated and resolved in accordance with Administrative Regulation 4030 - Nondiscrimination in Employment.

If sexual harassment is found following an investigation, the Title IX Coordinator, or designee in consultation with the Title IX Coordinator, shall take prompt action to stop the sexual harassment, prevent recurrence, and address any continuing effects.

Policy Reference UPDATE Service

Copyright 2025 by **California School Boards Association**, West Sacramento, California 95691 All rights reserved.

Policy Reference Disclaimer:

These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Boardboard to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State 2 CCR 11006-11086	Description Discrimination in employment
2 CCR 11009	Employment discrimination
2 CCR 11021	Discrimination in employment; retaliation
2 CCR 11023	Harassment and discrimination prevention and correction
2 CCR 11024	Required training and education on harassment based on sex, gender identity and expression, and sexual orientation
2 CCR 11034	Terms, conditions, and privileges of employment
5 CCR 201	Admission to high school
5 CCR 4900-4965	Nondiscrimination in elementary and secondary educational programs receiving state or federal financial assistance
Ed. Code 200- 270 262.4	Prohibition of discrimination
Ed. Code 220.1	Prohibition of retaliation related to educational equity
Ed. Code 220.3	Prohibition of disclosure of No requirement to disclose information related to student's sexual orientation, gender identity, or gender expression
Ed. Code 220.5	Prohibition of policies requiring disclosure of information related to student's sexual orientation, gender identity, or gender expression
Gov. Code 11135	Prohibition of discrimination
Gov. Code 12900-12996	Fair Employment and Housing Act
Gov. Code 12940	Unlawful discriminatory employment practices

Gov. Code 12950 Sexual harassment

Gov. Code 12950.1 Sexual harassment training

Lab. Code 1101 Political activities of employees

Lab. Code 1102.1 Discrimination: sexual orientation

Lab. Code 1197.5 Wages, hours, and working conditions

Federal Description

20 USC 1681-1688 Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972; discrimination

based on sex

29 CFR 1636 Implementation of the Pregnant Workers Fairness Act

34 CFR 106.1-106.82 Nondiscrimination on the basis of sex in education programs or

activities

42 USC 2000e-2000e-17 Title VII, Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended

42 USC 2000gg-2000gg-6 Pregnant Workers Fairness Act

Management Resources Description

Court Decision Tennessee v. Cardona (2024) 737 F.Supp.3d 510

Court Decision John T. D. v. River Delta Joint Unified School District (2021) WL

5176356

Court Decision Olmstead v. L.C. ex rel. Zimring (1999) 527 U.S. 581

Court Decision Burlington Industries v. Ellreth (1998) 118 S.Ct. 2257

Court Decision Department of Health Services v. Superior Court of California

(2003) 31 Cal.4th 1026

Court Decision Faragher v. City of Boca Raton (1998) 118 S.Ct. 2275

Court Decision Gebser v. Lago Vista Independent School District (1998) 118

S.Ct. 1989

Court Decision Meritor Savings Bank, FSB v. Vinson et al. (1986) 447 U.S. 57

Court Decision Oncale v. Sundowner Offshore Serv. Inc. (1998) 118 S.Ct. 998

Federal Register Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Sex in Education

Programs or Activities Receiving Federal Financial

Assistance, April 29, 2024, Vol. 89, No. 83, pages 33474-33896Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Sex in Education

Programs or Activities Receiving Federal Financial Assistance,

May 19, 2020, Vol. 85, No. 97, pages 30026-30579

(https://www.federalregister.gov/documents/2020/05/19/2020-10512/nondiscrimination-on-the-basis-of-sex-in-educationprograms-or-activities-receiving-federal)

U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity
Com. Publication

Promising Practices for Preventing Harassment, November 2017

<u>U.S. DOE</u>, Office for Civil Rights Publication <u>Dear Colleague Letter: Enforcement of Title IX under the provisions of the 2020 Title IX Rule, February 4, 2025</u>

(https://www.ed.gov/media/document/title-ix-enforcement-directive-dcl-109477.pdf)

Website CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services

Website California Civil Rights Department

Website California Department of Education

Website U.S. Department of Education, Office for Civil Rights

Website U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission

Cross References

Code 0410	Description Nondiscrimination In District Programs And Activities
0450	Comprehensive Safety Plan
0450	Comprehensive Safety Plan
1312.3	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3-E(1)	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3-E(2)	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1313	Civility
3530	Risk Management/Insurance
3530	Risk Management/Insurance
3600	Consultants
4030	Nondiscrimination In Employment
4030	Nondiscrimination In Employment
4033	Lactation Accommodation

4040	Employee Use Of Technology
4040-E(1)	Employee Use Of Technology
4112.9	Employee Notifications
4112.9-E(1)	Employee Notifications
4117.7	Employment Status Reports
4118	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4118	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4119.12	Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment Complaint ProceduresTitle IX Sexual Harassment Complaint Procedures
4119.12-E(1)	Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment Complaint ProceduresTitle IX Sexual Harassment Complaint Procedures
4119.21	Professional Standards
4119.21-E(1)	Professional Standards
4119.22	Dress And Grooming
4131	Staff Development
4144	Complaints
4144	Complaints
4212.9	Employee Notifications
4212.9-E(1)	Employee Notifications
4218.1	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action (Merit System)
4219.12	Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment Complaint ProceduresTitle IX Sexual Harassment Complaint Procedures
4219.12-E(1)	Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment Complaint ProceduresTitle IX Sexual Harassment Complaint Procedures
4219.21	Professional Standards
4219.21-E(1)	Professional Standards
4219.22	Dress And Grooming
4231	Staff Development

4244	Complaints
4244	Complaints
4300	Administrative And Supervisory Personnel
4300	Administrative And Supervisory Personnel
4312.9	Employee Notifications
4312.9-E(1)	Employee Notifications
4317.7	Employment Status Reports
4319.12	Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment Complaint ProceduresTitle IX Sexual Harassment Complaint Procedures
4319.12-E(1)	Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment Complaint ProceduresTitle IX Sexual Harassment Complaint Procedures
4319.21	Professional Standards
4319.21-E(1)	Professional Standards
4319.22	Dress And Grooming
4344	Complaints
4344	Complaints
5145.3	Nondiscrimination/Harassment
5145.3	Nondiscrimination/Harassment
5145.7	Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based HarassmentSexual Harassment
5145.7	<u>Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based HarassmentSexual</u> <u>Harassment</u>
5145.71	<u>Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment</u> <u>Complaint ProceduresTitle IX Sexual Harassment Complaint Procedures</u>
5145.71-E(1)	Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment Complaint ProceduresTitle IX Sexual Harassment Complaint Procedures
5146	Married/Pregnant/Parenting Students

CSBA Sample District Policy Manual CSBA Sample Manual Site

Regulation 4219.12: Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-BasedSexual Status: ADOPTED Harassment Complaint Procedures

Original Adopted Date: 07/01/2020 | Last Revised Date: 07/06/01/2024/2025 | Last Reviewed

Date: 0706/01/20242025

CSBA NOTE: Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 (20 USC 1681-1688; 34 CFR 106.1-106.82) prohibits discrimination based on sex, including sex-based harassment, and mandates that the district adopt and publish complaint procedures. The following administrative regulation reflects the Title IX grievance procedures detailed in 34 CFR 106.44-106.45, as amended by 89 Fed. Reg. 33474.

Application of the Title IX complaint procedures to the facts of a specific complaint may implicate complicated questions about the intersection of state law, federal law, and, in cases involving employees, the applicable collective bargaining agreement. Pursuant to 34 CFR 106.11 and 106.44, as amended by 89 Fed. Reg. 33474, a district with knowledge of alleged conduct, which occurs in a district program or activity on or after August 1, 2024, that reasonably may constitute sex discrimination under Title IX, including sex-based harassment, is required to follow Title IX grievance procedures when investigating and resolving a complaint based on the alleged conduct. As such a complaint may also fall within the complaint process as specified in AR 4030 - Nondiscrimination in Employment, it is unclear whether districts would additionally be required to follow the procedures specified in AR 4030 - Nondiscrimination in Employment. Due to this uncertainty, it is recommended that districts consult with CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel prior to utilizing the procedures specified in AR 4030 - Nondiscrimination in Employment for this purpose.

See AR 4030 - Nondiscrimination in Employment. Also see BP/AR 4119.11/4219.11/4319.11 - Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment for information about prohibited conduct, training, required notifications, and processes for reporting sex discrimination and sex-based harassment.

CSBA NOTE: Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 (20 USC 1681-1688; 34 CFR 106.1-106.82) prohibits discrimination based on sex, including sexual harassment, and mandates that the district adopt and publish complaint procedures.

Although the Title IX regulations were amended by 89 Fed.Reg. 33474, effective August 1, 2024, these amendments were vacated nationwide by the United States District Court in *Tennessee* v. *Cardona* on January 9, 2025. Following this decision, the U.S. Department of Education's Office for Civil Rights (OCR) February 4, 2025 Dear Colleague Letter clarified that OCR will enforce Title IX based on the regulations as they existed prior to August 1, 2024. Therefore, references in this administrative regulation to Title IX and its implementing regulations are to the Title IX regulations as they existed prior to August 1, 2024.

The complaint procedures specified in the Title IX regulations (34 CFR 106.44- 106.45, as added by 85 Fed.Reg. 30026) are required to be used to address any complaint of sexual harassment, as defined in 34 CFR 106.30, based on conduct that occurred between August 14, 2020 and July 31, 2024, and after January 9, 2025. For complaints initiated between August 1, 2024 and January 9,

2025, it is recommended that districts consult CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel.

Pursuant to 34 CFR 106.30, allegations of sexual harassment governed by these regulations include (1) a district employee conditioning the provision of a district aid, benefit, or service on an individual's participation in unwelcome sexual conduct, (2) unwelcome conduct determined by a reasonable person to be so severe, pervasive, and objectively offensive that it effectively denies a person equal access to the district's education program or activity, or (3) sexual assault, dating violence, domestic violence, or stalking as defined in 20 USC 1092 and 34 USC 12291. Alleged sexual harassment that does not meet this definition should be addressed through the procedures specified in AR 4030 – Nondiscrimination in Employment.

34 CFR 106.44 requires the district, when there is actual knowledge of sexual harassment in an education program or activity, to respond promptly in a manner that is not "deliberately indifferent." 34 CFR 106.30 defines "actual knowledge" as notice of sexual harassment or allegations of sexual harassment being submitted to the district's Title IX Coordinator, any official of the district who has authority to institute corrective measures, or any employee of the district. A district is "deliberately indifferent" only if its response to Title IX sexual harassment is clearly unreasonable in light of the known circumstances.

Application of the Title IX complaint procedures to the facts of a specific complaint may implicate complicated questions about the intersection of state law, federal law, and, in cases involving employees, the applicable collective bargaining agreement. It is recommended that districts with questions about specific complaints consult with CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel.

See BP/AR 4119.11/4219.11/4319.11 - Sexual Harassment for information about prohibited conduct, training, required notifications, and processes for reporting sexual harassment.

The complaint procedures described in this administrative regulation shall be used to address any complaint governed by Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 alleging that a district employee, while in an education program or activity, was subjected to conduct on or after August 1, 2024, including, but not limited to, conduct that is under the authority of the district, that constitutes sex discrimination, including sex-based harassment. For conduct that occurred prior to this date, the district should utilize its policies in place at the time the alleged sex discrimination, including sex-based harassment, occurred, so long as they are in accordance with the applicable statutes and regulations.

Sex discrimination and sex-based harassment include, but are not limited to, sex-based conduct as specified in Administrative Regulation 4119.11/4219.11/4319.11 - Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment.

The complaint procedures described in this administrative regulation shall be used to address any complaint governed by Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 alleging that a district employee, while in an education program or activity, in which a district school exercises substantial control over the context and respondent, was subjected to one or more of the following forms of sexual harassment: (34 CFR 106.30, 106.44)

- A district employee conditioning the provision of a district aid, benefit, or service on a
 person's participation in unwelcome sexual conduct
- Unwelcome conduct determined by a reasonable person to be so severe, pervasive, and objectively offensive that it effectively denies a person's equal access to the district's education program or activity
- Sexual assault, dating violence, domestic violence, or stalking as defined in 20 USC 1092 or 34 USC 12291

For a complaint governed by Title IX based on conduct that occurred, in whole or in part, between August 1, 2024 and January 9, 2025, or prior to August 14, 2020, the Title IX Coordinator shall consult with district legal counsel to determine which procedures to use.

All other complaints alleging sexual harassment brought by or against employees shall be investigated and resolved in accordance with Administrative Regulation 4030 – Nondiscrimination in Employment. The determination over which process shall be used to investigate and resolve a complaint shall be made by the district's Title IX Coordinator.

The Title IX Coordinator shall ensure that all requirements and timelines for Administrative Regulation 4030 – Nondiscrimination in Employment are concurrently met while implementing the Title IX procedure.

Basic Requirements

CSBA NOTE: 34 CFR 106.45, as amended by 89 Fed. Reg. 33474, requires that the district's grievance procedures follow specified basic requirements, which are reflected below.

When implementing Title IX grievance procedures, the district shall: (34 CFR 106.45)

- 1. Treat complainants and respondents equitably
- Ensure that the Title IX Coordinator or designee, investigator, or decisionmaker not have a conflict of interest or bias for or against complainants or respondents generally or an individual complainant or respondent
 - The investigator and the decisionmaker may be the same person as the Title IX Coordinator or designee.
- Presume that the respondent is not responsible for the alleged sex discrimination, including sex-based harassment, until a determination is made at the conclusion of the grievance procedures
- Establish reasonably prompt timeframes for the major stages of the grievance procedures, such as evaluation of whether to dismiss or investigate a complaint, investigation, decision, and appeals if any
- 5. Establish a process that allows for the reasonable extension of timeframes on a case-by-case basis for good cause with notice to the parties that includes the reason for the delay

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to 34 CFR 106.44, as amended by 89 Fed. Reg. 33474, the district may not disclose personally identifiable information obtained while complying with the Title IX complaint procedures, except as provided below.

Additionally, the district shall not disclose personally identifiable information obtained while implementing Title IX complaint procedures unless the district has obtained prior written consent from a person with the legal right to consent to the disclosure; the information is disclosed to a parent/guardian or other authorized legal representative with the legal right to receive disclosures on behalf of the person whose personally identifiable information is at issue; to take action to address conduct that reasonably may constitute sex discrimination under Title IX, including sexbased harassment, in the district's education program or activity; as required by federal law, regulations, or as a condition to a federal award; as required by state or local law; or to the extent such disclosures are not otherwise in conflict with Title IX. (34 CFR 106.44)

If the respondent is a student with a disability, the Title IX Coordinator or designee shall consult with one or more members, as appropriate, of the student's individualized education program or 504 team, to determine how to comply with the requirements of the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act or Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973.

CSBA NOTE: 34 CFR 106.45 requires that the district's grievance procedures follow specified basic requirements, which are reflected below.

When implementing Title IX grievance procedures, the district shall: (34 CFR 106.45)

- Treat complainants and respondents equitably by providing remedies to a complainant where a determination of responsibility for sexual harassment has been made against the respondent and by following a grievance process in accordance with 34 CFR 106.45 before the imposition of any disciplinary sanctions or other actions that are not supportive measures, as defined in 34 CFR 106.30, against a respondent
 - Remedies following a determination of responsibility for sexual harassment shall be designed to restore or preserve equal access to the district's education program or activity, and shall be provided in accordance with "Remedies," below.
- 2. Require an objective evaluation of all relevant evidence, including both inculpatory and exculpatory evidence, and provide that credibility determination may not be based on a person's status as complainant, respondent, or witness
- Ensure that the Title IX Coordinator, investigator, decisionmaker, or any person that facilitates an information resolution process, does not have a conflict of interest or bias for or against complainants or respondents generally or an individual complainant or respondent, and that such individuals receive training in accordance with 34 CFR 106.45
- Presume that the respondent is not responsible for the alleged conduct until a
 determination regarding responsibility is made at the conclusion of the grievance process
- Include reasonably prompt timeframes for the conclusion of the grievance procedures, including reasonably prompt timeframes for filing and resolving appeals, and informal resolution processes if appropriate and offered by the district

The district's procedures shall also include a process that allows for the temporary delay of the grievance procedures or the limited extension of timeframes for good cause with written notice to the complainant and the respondent of the delay or extension and the reasons for the action. Good cause may include considerations such as the absence of a party, a party's advisor, or a witness; concurrent law enforcement activity; or the need for language assistance or accommodation of disabilities.

- 6. <u>Describe the range of, or list, the possible disciplinary sanctions and remedies that the district may implement following any determination of responsibility</u>
- State whether the standard of evidence to be used to determine responsibility is the
 preponderance of the evidence standard or the clear and convincing evidence standard, and
 apply the same standard of evidence to formal complaints against students and employees
 and to all formal complaints of sexual harassment
- 8. Include the procedures and permissible bases for the complainant and respondent to appeal
- 9. Describe the range of supportive measures available to complainants and respondents
- Not require, allow, rely upon, or otherwise use questions or evidence that constitute, or seek disclosure of information protected under a legally recognized privilege, unless the person holding such privilege has waived the privilege

Additionally, the district shall not disclose the identity of any individual who has made a report or complaint of sex discrimination, including any individual who has made a report or filed a formal complaint of sexual harassment, any complainant, any individual who has been reported to be the perpetrator of sex discrimination, any respondent, and any witness, except as may be permitted by the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act statute or regulations, as required by law, or to carry out the purposes of Title IX, including the conduct of any investigation, hearing, or judicial proceeding arising under Title IX. (34 CFR 106.30, 106.71)

Filing a Complaint

Upon receiving information of an allegation of sex discrimination, including sex-based harassment, the Title IX Coordinator or designee shall notify the individual(s) specified in law of the Title IX grievance procedures, and of the informal resolution process, if available and appropriate.

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to 34 CFR 106.2, as amended by 89 Fed. Reg. 33474, a "complaint" is defined as an oral or written request to the district that objectively can be understood as a request for the district to investigate and make a determination about alleged discrimination under Title IX.

A *complaint* is an oral or written request that can objectively be understood by the Title IX Coordinator or designee as a request for the district to investigate and make a determination about alleged sex discrimination, including sex-based harassment. (34 CFR 106.2)

Complaints of sex discrimination and sex-based harassment may only be brought by an employee, or former employee, who was participating or attempting to participate in the district's education program or activity at the time of the alleged sex-based harassment, or the Title IX Coordinator or designee. (34 CFR 106.45)

CSBA NOTE: Given the district's duty pursuant to 34 CFR 106.44 to respond to reports of sex discrimination, including sex-based harassment, promptly and effectively, the Title IX Coordinator or designee should file a complaint even when the victim chooses not to do so, when, based on the considerations described below, the Title IX Coordinator or designee determines that a health or safety threat exists or when the district would be prevented from ensuring equal access based on sex in its programs or activities. In such cases, the alleged victim must receive notices as required by the Title IX regulations at specific points in the complaint process.

If the alleged victim chooses not to bring a complaint, or withdraws any or all of the allegations in a complaint, and in the absence or termination of an informal resolution process, the Title IX

Coordinator or designee shall consider whether to initiate a complaint. To do so, the Title IX Coordinator or designee shall first consider the following factors: (34 CFR 106.44)

- 1. The victim's request not to proceed with initiation of a complaint
- 2. The victim's reasonable safety concerns regarding initiation of a complaint
- 3. The risk that additional acts of sex discrimination, including sex-based harassment, would occur if a complaint is not initiated
- 4. The severity of the alleged sex discrimination or sex-based harassment, including whether the discrimination, if established, would require the removal of a respondent from campus or imposition of another disciplinary sanction to end the discrimination and prevent its recurrence
- 5. The age and relationship of the parties, including whether the respondent is an employee of the district
- 6. The scope of the alleged sex discrimination, including information suggesting a pattern; ongoing sex discrimination, including sex-based harassment; or sex discrimination, including sex-based harassment, alleged to have impacted multiple individuals
- 7. The availability of evidence to assist a decisionmaker in determining whether sex discrimination, including sex-based harassment, occurred
- 8. Whether the district could end the alleged sex discrimination, including sex-based harassment, and prevent its recurrence without initiating the Title IX grievance procedures

If, after considering these factors, the Title IX Coordinator determines that the alleged conduct presents an imminent and serious threat to the health and safety of the complainant or another person, or that the conduct as alleged prevents the district from ensuring equal access to a district program or activity on the basis of sex

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to 34 CFR 106.44, as amended by 89 Fed. Reg. 33474, the Title IX Coordinator or designee is required to take the steps described below upon initiating a complaint.

If the Title IX Coordinator initiates a complaint, the Title IX Coordinator shall provide the alleged victim notice of the complaint as well as other notices as required by the Title IX regulations at specific points in the complaint process. The Title IX Coordinator shall also address reasonable concerns about the victim's safety or the safety of others, including providing supportive measures as described in "Supportive Measures" below, and taking other appropriate prompt and effective steps to ensure that sex discrimination, including sex-based harassment, does not continue or recur within the district. (34 CFR 106.44)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to 34 CFR 106.8, as amended by 89 Fed. Reg. 33474, in addition to Title IX Coordinators or designees, investigators, and decisionmakers, persons who are responsible for

implementing the district's grievance procedures or have the authority to modify or terminate supportive measures may not have a conflict of interest or bias for or against complainants or respondents generally, or an individual complainant or respondent, and are required to receive specified training.

The Title IX Coordinator or designee, investigator, decisionmaker, other person who is responsible for implementing the district's grievance procedures or have the authority to modify or terminate supportive measures, or a facilitator of an informal resolution process shall not have a conflict of interest or bias for or against complainants or respondents generally or an individual complainant or respondent. Such persons shall receive training in accordance with 34 CFR 106.8. (34 CFR 106.44)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to 34 CFR 106.44, as amended by 89 Fed. Reg. 33474, the Title IX Coordinator is required to monitor the district for barriers to reporting information about conduct that reasonably may constitute sex discrimination, including sex-based harassment, under Title IX, as specified below.

In order to ensure that employees are not barred from reporting information about conduct that reasonably may constitute sex discrimination under Title IX, including sex-based harassment, the Title IX Coordinator shall monitor the district for barriers to reporting and take steps reasonably calculated to address such barriers. (34 CFR 106.44, 106.45)

Reporting Allegations/Filing a Formal Complaint

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to 34 CFR 106.30 the timeline for resolving a sexual harassment complaint begins when the district has actual knowledge of sexual harassment, defined as the receipt of a report by the Title IX Coordinator or other employee of an elementary or secondary school. The following paragraph reflects the requirement for an employee to forward the report to the Title IX Coordinator as specified in BP 4119.11 – Sexual Harassment, and may be revised to reflect district practice.

An employee who is the alleged victim of sexual harassment may submit a report of sexual harassment to the district's Title IX Coordinator using the contact information listed in Administrative Regulation 4119.11/4219.11/4319.11 - Sexual Harassment, or to any other available school employee, who shall forward the report to the Title IX Coordinator within one workday of receiving the report.

<u>Upon receiving such a report, the Title IX Coordinator shall inform the complainant of the right to file a formal complaint and the process for filing a formal complaint. (34 CFR 106.44)</u>

A formal complaint shall include the complainant's physical or digital signature, or another indication that the complainant is the person filing the complaint, and be filed with the Title IX Coordinator in person, by mail, by email, or by any other method authorized by the district. (34 CFR 106.30)

CSBA NOTE: Given the district's duty pursuant to 34 CFR 106.44 to respond to reports of sexual harassment in a manner that is not deliberately indifferent, the Title IX Coordinator may file a complaint even when the victim chooses not to do so. In such cases, the Title IX Coordinator and the alleged victim are not named parties to the case, but the alleged victim must receive notices as required by the Title IX regulations at specific points in the complaint process.

The following paragraph generally permits the Title IX Coordinator to file a formal complaint, requires the Title IX Coordinator to do so when an imminent safety threat exists, and should be modified to reflect district practice.

If the district has actual knowledge of sexual harassment or allegations of sexual harassment but the alleged victim does not file a formal complaint, the Title IX Coordinator may file a formal complaint and, in situations when an imminent safety threat exists, shall file a formal complaint. In such cases, the Title IX Coordinator shall provide the alleged victim notices as required by the Title IX regulations at specific points in the complaint process.

Supportive Measures

CSBA NOTE: 34 CFR 106.44, as amended by 89 Fed. Reg. 33474, requires districts to offer and coordinate supportive measures as described below. Pursuant to 34 CFR 106.2, as amended by 89 Fed. Reg. 33474, "supportive measures" are defined as individualized measures offered as appropriate, reasonably available and without unreasonably burdening a complainant or respondent, not for punitive or disciplinary reasons, and without charging a fee to the complainant or respondent to (1) restore or preserve the party's access to the district's education program or activity, including measures that are designed to protect the safety of the parties or the district's educational environment, or (2) provide support during the recipients' grievance procedures specified in 34 CFR 106.45 or during any informal resolution process as specified in 34 CFR 106.44.

Upon receipt of a report of Title IX sex discrimination or sex-based harassment, the Title IX Coordinator or designee shall offer and coordinate supportive measures. Supportive measures may vary depending on what the district determines to be reasonably available and shall not unreasonably burden either the complainant or respondent. Supportive measures shall be provided without charging a fee to the complainant or respondent and be designed to protect the safety of the complainant, respondent, and the district's educational environment, and to provide support during any grievance procedures implemented as specified in 34 CFR 106.45 or informal resolution process as specified in 34 CFR 106.44. The district shall not impose such measures for punitive or disciplinary reasons. Supportive measures may include, but are not limited to, counseling; extensions of deadlines and other course- or work-related adjustment; changes in class, work, housing, or extracurricular or any other activity regardless of whether there is a comparable alternative; campus escort services; modifications of class or work schedules; mutual restrictions on contact; changes in class or work locations; leaves of absence; increased security; monitoring of certain areas of the campus; and, training and education programs related to sex-based harassment. (34 CFR 106.2, 106.44)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to 34 CFR 106.44, as amended by 89 Fed. Reg. 33474, the district's provision of supportive measures does not require the district, its employees, or any other persons authorized to provide aid, benefit, or service on the district's behalf to alter the alleged discriminatory conduct for the purpose of providing the supportive measures unless there is an allegation of sex-based harassment or retaliation.

Unless there is an allegation of sex-based harassment or retaliation, the district may provide supportive measures without altering the alleged discriminatory conduct. (34 CFR 106.44)

Upon the conclusion of any grievance procedures implemented as specified in 34 CFR 106.45 or

informal resolution process as specified in 34 CFR 106.44, the district may continue with the supportive measures, or modify or terminate such measures, as appropriate. (34 CFR 106.44)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to 34 CFR 106.44, as amended by 89 Fed. Reg. 33474, the district is required to provide both parties for whom supportive measures have been implemented with the opportunity to challenge, to an impartial employee, the implementation of such measures. An "impartial employee" must be someone other than the employee who made the decision to provide the supportive measures which are being challenged, but who has the authority to modify or reverse the decision if the employee determines that the decision to provide, deny, modify, or terminate the supportive measures was inconsistent with the definition of supportive measures as specified in 34 CFR 106.2.

The district shall provide a complainant or respondent for whom supportive measures have been implemented with a timely opportunity to seek, from an impartial employee with authority to modify or reverse the supportive measures, modification or reversal of the district's decision to provide, deny, modify, or terminate such measures, and to seek additional modification or termination of the supportive measures if circumstances materially change. (34 CFR 106.44)

The district shall not disclose information about supportive measures to any person other than the person to whom they apply, including informing one party of supportive measures provided to another party, unless the disclosure is necessary to providing the supportive measures, or restoring or preserving a party's access to the district's education program or activity. (34 CFR 106.44)

Upon receipt of a report of Title IX sexual harassment, the Title IX Coordinator shall promptly contact the complainant to discuss the availability of supportive measures and shall consider the complainant's wishes with respect to the supportive measures implemented. Supportive measures shall be offered as appropriate, as reasonably available, and without charge to the complainant or the respondent before or after the filing of a formal complaint or even if no formal complaint has been filed. Such measures shall be nondisciplinary, nonpunitive, and designed to restore or preserve equal access to the district's education program or activity without unreasonably burdening the other party, including measures designed to protect the safety of all parties or the district's educational environment or to deter sexual harassment. Supportive measures may include, but are not limited to, counseling, extensions of deadlines or other course-related adjustments, modifications of work or class schedules, campus escort services, mutual restrictions on contact, changes in work or housing locations, leaves of absence, increased security, and monitoring of certain areas of the campus. (34 CFR 106.30, 106.44)

The district shall maintain as confidential any supportive measures provided to the complainant or respondent, to the extent that maintaining such confidentiality would not impair the district's ability to provide the supportive measures. (34 CFR 106.30)

Emergency Removal <u>from School</u>

If a district employee is the respondent, the employee may be placed on administrative leave during the pendency of the formal complaint process. (34 CFR 106.44)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 48900.2, a student in grades 4-12 may be suspended and/or expelled from school for sexual harassment. Additionally, Education Code 48915(c) requires the Superintendent or designee to recommend expulsion for any student, irrespective of grade, who

commits sexual assault or battery as defined in the Penal Code. See AR 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process.

34 CFR 106.44 allows a student to be removed in emergency situations as described below, but 34 CFR 106.45, as amended by 89 Fed. Reg. 33474, requires that a student not be "disciplined" prior to a finding being made pursuant to the Title IX grievance process. Due to this inconsistency in state and federal law, districts are advised to consult CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services of district legal counsel as to the manner of imposing an emergency removal.

If the respondent is a student, the district may, on an emergency basis, remove the student from the district's education program or activity, provided that the district conducts an individualized safety and risk analysis, determines that removal is justified due to an imminent and serious threat to the health or safety of a complainant or any student, employee, or other individual arising from the allegations, and provides the respondent with notice and an opportunity to challenge the decision immediately following the removal. This authority to remove a student does not modify a student's rights under the IDEA or Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973. (34 CFR 106.44)

If a district employee is the respondent, the employee may be placed on administrative leave during the pendency of the formal complaint process. (34 CFR 106.44)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 48900.2, a student in grades 4-12 may be suspended and/or expelled from school for sexual harassment. Districts should also note that Education Code 48915(c) requires the Superintendent or designee to recommend expulsion for any student, irrespective of grade, who commits sexual assault or battery as defined in the Penal Code. See AR 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process.

34 CFR 106.44 allows a student to be removed in emergency situations as described below, but requires that a student not be "disciplined" prior to a finding being made pursuant to the grievance process established by 34 CFR 106.45. Due to this inconsistency in state and federal law, it is recommended that districts consult CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel as to the manner of imposing an emergency removal.

If a student is the respondent, the district may remove the student from the district's education program or activity, on an emergency basis, provided that the district conducts an individualized safety and risk analysis, determines that removal is justified due to an immediate threat to the physical health or safety of any student or other individual arising from the allegations, and provides the student with notice and an opportunity to challenge the decision immediately following the removal.

Any such removal may not constitute discipline for student record purposes or Board Policy 5144 – Discipline. Additionally, this authority to remove a student does not modify a student's rights under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act or Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973. (34 CFR 106.44)

Dismissal of Complaint

CSBA NOTE: The following section describes when the Title IX Coordinator or designee may dismiss a Title IX complaint and actions the Title IX Coordinator or designee is required to take when a complaint is dismissed pursuant to 34 CFR 106.45, as amended by 89 Fed. Reg. 33474.

The Title IX Coordinator or designee may dismiss a complaint if: (34 CFR 106.45)

- 1. The district is unable to identify the respondent after taking reasonable steps to do so
- The respondent is not participating in the district's education program or activity and is not employed by the district
- 3. The district determines that the conduct alleged in the complaint, even if proven, would not constitute sex discrimination, including sex-based harassment, under Title IX
 - Before dismissing the complaint, the Title IX Coordinator shall make reasonable efforts to clarify the allegations with the complainant.
- 4. The complainant voluntarily withdraws any or all of the allegations in the complaint, the Title IX Coordinator declines to initiate a complaint, and the Title IX Coordinator determines that, without the complainant's withdrawn allegations, the conduct that remains alleged in the complaint, if any, would not constitute sex discrimination, including sex-based harassment, under Title IX, even if proven

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to 34 CFR 106.45, as amended by 89 Fed. Reg. 33474, the district is required to establish reasonably prompt timeframes for the major stages of the grievance procedures. The following paragraph should be revised to reflect the timeline established by the district.

The Title IX Coordinator shall determine whether to dismiss or investigate any complaint of sex discrimination, including sex-based harassment, within _____days, unless such timeline is extended in accordance with this administrative regulation.

Upon dismissal, the Title IX Coordinator shall promptly notify the complainant of the dismissal and the reasons for the dismissal. Additionally, if the dismissal occurs after the respondent has been notified of the allegations, the Title IX Coordinator shall provide such notification to the respondent, which shall occur simultaneously to both parties if the notification is in writing. The Title IX Coordinator shall also inform the complainant, and the respondent if the dismissal occurs after the respondent has been notified of the allegations, of their right to appeal. Dismissals may be appealed on the following bases: (34 CFR 106.45)

- 1. A procedural irregularity that would change the outcome
- 2. New evidence that would change the outcome and that was not reasonably available when the dismissal was made
- The Title IX Coordinator, investigator, or decisionmaker had a conflict of interest or bias for or against complainants or respondents generally or the individual complainant or respondent that would change the outcome

If the dismissal is appealed, the district shall: (34 CFR 106.45)

- 1. Notify the parties of any appeal, including notice of the allegations, if notice was not previously provided to the respondent
- 2. Implement appeal procedures equally for the parties
- 3. Ensure that the decisionmaker for the appeal did not take part in an investigation of the allegations or dismissal of the complaint

- 4. Ensure that the decisionmaker for the appeal has been trained consistent with the Title IX regulations
- Provide the parties a reasonable and equal opportunity to make a statement in support of, or challenging, the outcome
- 6. Notify the parties of the result of the appeal and the rationale for the result

If a complaint is dismissed, the Title IX Coordinator or designee shall offer supportive measures as described above in "Supportive Measures" to the complainant. Additionally, the respondent shall be offered supportive measures if the complaint was dismissed because the complainant voluntarily withdrew any or all of the allegations in the complaint and the district determined that without the withdrawn allegations the conduct, even if proven, would not constitute sex discrimination, including sex-based harassment, under Title IX, or if the complaint was dismissed because the district determined, after taking reasonable efforts to clarify the allegations of the complaint, that the alleged conduct would not constitute sex discrimination, including sex-based harassment, even if proven. The Title IX Coordinator shall also take other appropriate prompt and effective steps to ensure that sex discrimination, including sex-based harassment, does not continue or recur within the district's education program or activity. (34 CFR 106.45)

If a complaint is dismissed, the conduct may still be addressed pursuant to Administrative Regulation 4030 - Nondiscrimination in Employment as applicable.

The Title IX Coordinator shall dismiss a formal complaint if the alleged conduct would not constitute sexual harassment as defined in 34 CFR 106.30. Additionally, the Title IX Coordinator shall dismiss a formal complaint in which the alleged conduct did not occur in the district's education program or activity or did not occur against a person in the United States. In addition, the Title IX Coordinator may dismiss a formal complaint if the complainant notifies the district in writing that the complainant would like to withdraw the complaint or any allegations in the complaint, the respondent is no longer enrolled or employed by the district, or sufficient circumstances prevent the district from gathering evidence sufficient to reach a determination with regard to the complaint. (34 CFR 106.45)

Upon dismissal, the Title IX Coordinator shall promptly send written notice of the dismissal and the reasons for the dismissal simultaneously to the parties, and shall inform them of their right to appeal the dismissal in accordance with the appeal procedures described in the section "Appeals," below. (34 CFR 106.45)

If a complaint is dismissed, the conduct may still be addressed pursuant to Administrative Regulation 4030 - Nondiscrimination in Employment, as applicable.

Informal Resolution Process

CSBA NOTE: The following section reflects when the district may offer an informal resolution process, notification and consent requirements, criteria for the facilitator of the informal resolution process, and other required steps when an informal resolution process is implemented, as specified in 34 CFR 106.44, as amended by 89 Fed. Reg. 33474.

Additionally, 34 CFR 106.44, as amended by 89 Fed. Reg. 33474, provides potential terms that may be included in an informal resolution agreement. Because such agreements will be fact-specific and

reflective of sensitive topics, districts are encouraged to consult CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel when drafting informal resolution agreements.

At any time prior to determining whether sex discrimination, including sex-based harassment, occurred under the complaint procedures specified in 34 CFR 106.45, the district may offer, if it is determined to be appropriate upon receiving information about conduct that reasonably may constitute sex discrimination under Title IX or when a complaint of sex discrimination is made, an informal resolution process, such as mediation, to the complainant and respondent. However, the district shall not offer an informal resolution process if the complaint alleges that an employee engaged in sex-based harassment of an elementary or secondary school student or that such process would conflict with federal, state, or local law. (34 CFR 106.44)

The district shall not require or pressure a party to participate in the informal resolution process, or to waive the right to an investigation and determination of a complaint as a condition of employment or continuing employment, or exercise of any other right. The district may decline to offer an informal resolution process including, but not limited to, when the district determines that the alleged conduct would present a future risk of harm to others. (34 CFR 106.44)

The district may facilitate an informal resolution process provided that the district, prior to initiating such process: (34 CFR 106.44)

- 1. Provides the parties with written notice disclosing the allegations; the requirements of the informal resolution process; the right to withdraw from the informal process and resume the formal complaint process; the inability to initiate or resume complaint procedures arising from the same allegations once the informal resolution process is concluded; the potential terms that may be requested or offered in an informal resolution agreement, including that the agreement would only be binding on the parties; and the information that the district will maintain and whether and how the district could disclose such information for use in Title IX grievance procedures if such procedures are initiated or resumed
- 2. Obtains the parties' voluntary consent to the informal resolution process

The Title IX Coordinator or designee shall ensure that the facilitator of the informal resolution process is not the same person as the investigator or decisionmaker of any ongoing or newly initiated complaint process specified in 34 CFR 106.45, does not have a conflict of interest or bias for or against complainants or respondents generally or an individual complainant or respondent, and receives training in accordance with 34 CFR 106.8. (34 CFR 106.44)

If the district facilitates an informal resolution process, the Title IX Coordinator shall, to the extent necessary, take other appropriate prompt and effective steps to ensure that sex discrimination, including sex-based harassment, does not continue or recur within the district' education program or activity. (34 CFR 106.45)

CSBA NOTE: The following section reflects when the district may offer an informal resolution process, notification and consent requirements, and other required steps when an informal resolution process is implemented, as specified in 34 CFR 106.45.

As part of an informal resolution, the parties may agree upon discipline, including suspension or expulsion, without the need for an investigation (Analysis of Comments and Changes, 85 Fed. Reg. 30026, pages 30232, 30406-30407). This is an exception to the general rule provided in 34 CFR

106.44, which prohibits the district from imposing discipline on a respondent for sexual harassment until the full investigation process is complete. Also see "Stipulated Expulsion" in AR 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process.

When a formal complaint of sexual harassment is filed the district may offer an informal resolution process, such as mediation, at any time prior to reaching a determination regarding responsibility. (34 CFR 106.45)

The district shall not require a party to participate in the informal resolution process or to waive the right to an investigation and adjudication of a formal complaint, including that the district shall not require such waiver as a condition of enrollment or employment or continuing employment. (34 CFR 106.45)

As a part of an informal resolution, the parties may agree upon discipline such as suspension or expulsion without the need for an investigation.

The district may facilitate an informal resolution process provided that the district: (34 CFR 106.45)

- Provides the parties with written notice disclosing the allegations; the requirements of the
 informal resolution process, including the circumstances under which it precludes the parties
 from resuming a formal complaint arising from the same allegations; the right to withdraw
 from the informal process and resume the formal complaint process at any time prior to
 agreeing to a resolution; and any consequences resulting from the informal resolution
 process, including that records will be maintained or could be shared
- 2. Obtains the parties' voluntary, written consent to the informal resolution process
- 3. <u>Does not offer or facilitate an informal resolution process to resolve allegations that an</u> employee sexually harassed a student

Notice of Allegations

CSBA NOTE: The following section reflects the notice districts are required to provide to the parties pursuant to 34 CFR 106.45, as amended by 89 Fed. Reg. 33474.

If the district initiates a formal Title IX investigation, the Title IX Coordinator or designee shall provide the known parties with written notice of the following: (34 CFR 106.45)

- 1. The district's complaint process, including any informal resolution process
- 2. Sufficient information, available at the time, to allow the parties to respond to the allegations, including, to the extent available, the identity of parties involved in the incident(s), the conduct allegedly constituting sex discrimination, including sex-based harassment, and the date(s) and location(s) of the alleged incidentSuch notice shall be provided with sufficient time for the parties to prepare a response before any initial interview.
 - If, during the course of the investigation, new Title IX allegations arise about the complainant or respondent that are not included in the initial notice, the Title IX Coordinator shall provide notice of the additional allegations to the parties.
- 3. A statement that retaliation is prohibited

 A statement that the parties are entitled to an equal opportunity to access the relevant and not otherwise impermissible evidence or an accurate description of such evidence, as specified

CSBA NOTE: The following paragraph is optional. Although not required by law, a best practice is to provide notice to the parties of the name of the investigator, facilitator, and decisionmaker in order to give the parties an opportunity to raise concerns of conflict of interest or bias as prohibited by 34 CFR 106.45.

The above notice may also include the name of the investigator, facilitator of an informal process, and decisionmaker and shall inform the parties that, if at any time a party has concerns regarding conflict of interest or bias regarding any of these persons, the party should immediately notify the Title IX Coordinator or designee.

Written Notice

CSBA NOTE: The following section reflects the notice districts are required to provide to the parties pursuant to 34 CFR 106.45.

If a formal complaint is filed, the Title IX Coordinator shall provide the known parties with written notice of the following: (34 CFR 106.45)

- 1. The district's complaint process, including any informal resolution process
- The allegations potentially constituting sexual harassment with sufficient details known at the time, including the identity of parties involved in the incident, if known, the conduct allegedly constituting sexual harassment, and the date and location of the alleged incident
 - Such notice shall be provided with sufficient time for the parties to prepare a response before any initial interview. If, during the course of the investigation, new Title IX allegations arise about the complainant or respondent that are not included in the initial notice, the Title IX Coordinator shall provide notice of the additional allegations to the parties.
- A statement that the respondent is presumed not responsible for the alleged conduct and that a determination regarding responsibility is made at the conclusion of the complaint process
- 4. The opportunity for the parties to have an advisor of their choice who may be, but is not required to be, an attorney, and the ability to inspect and review evidence
- The prohibition against knowingly making false statements or knowingly submitting false information during the complaint process

CSBA NOTE: The following paragraph is optional. Although not required by law, it is recommended that the district provide notice to the parties of the name of the investigator, facilitator, and decisionmaker in order to give the parties an opportunity to raise concerns of conflict of interest or bias as prohibited by 34 CFR 106.45.

The above notice may also include the name of the investigator, facilitator of an informal process, and decisionmaker and inform the parties that, if at any time a party has concerns regarding conflict of interest or bias regarding any of these persons, the party should immediately notify the Title IX Coordinator.

CSBA NOTE: The following section reflects the district's authority to consolidate complaints of sex discrimination, including sex-based harassment, as specified in 34 CFR 106.45, as amended by 89 Fed. Reg. 33474.

The district may consolidate complaints of sex discrimination, including sex-based harassment, against more than one respondent; by more than one complainant against one or more respondents; or by one party against another party, when the allegations of sex discrimination, including sex-based harassment, arise out of the same facts or circumstances. (34 CFR 106.45)

CSBA NOTE: The following section reflects the district's authority to consolidate complaints of sexual harassment as specified in 34 CFR 106.45.

When the allegations of sexual harassment arise out of the same facts or circumstances, the district may consolidate formal complaints alleging sexual harassment against more than one respondent; by more than one complainant against one or more respondents; or by one party against another party. (34 CFR 106.45)

Investigation Procedures

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to 34 CFR 106.45, when investigating a complaint, the burden of proof rests on the district and not on the parties. However, the district must obtain the party's voluntary, written consent to access, consider, disclose, or otherwise use a party's records that are maintained by a physician, psychiatrist, psychologist, or other recognized professional or paraprofessional, which are made and maintained in connection with the provision of treatment to the party.

The district shall provide for adequate, reliable, and impartial investigation of complaints. (34 CFR 106.45)

During the investigation process, the district's designated investigator shall: (34 CFR 106.45)

- 1. Provide an equal opportunity for the parties to present fact witnesses and other inculpatory and exculpatory evidence that is relevant and not otherwise impermissible
- 2. Review all evidence gathered through the investigation and determine which evidence is relevant and which evidence is impermissible regardless of relevance
- Provide each party with an equal opportunity to access evidence that is relevant, and not otherwise impermissible, to the allegations of sex discrimination, including sex-based harassment, by:
 - a. Providing an equal opportunity to access either the relevant and not otherwise impermissible evidence or an accurate description of such evidence
 - If an accurate description is provided, the district shall, upon request of any party, provide the parties with an equal opportunity to access the relevant and permissible evidence.
 - b. Providing a reasonable opportunity to respond to the evidence or to the accurate description of the evidence

- c. Taking reasonable steps to prevent and address the parties' unauthorized disclosure of information and evidence obtained solely through the grievance procedures
- 4. Take reasonable steps to protect the privacy of parties and witnesses which do not restrict the ability of the parties to obtain and present evidence, including, by speaking to witnesses; consulting with family members, confidential resources, or advisors; or otherwise preparing for or participating in the grievance procedures
- 5. Objectively evaluate all evidence that is relevant and not otherwise impermissible, including both inculpatory and exculpatory evidence, including that credibility determinations will not be based on a person's status as complainant, respondent, or witness
- 6. Exclude as impermissible the following types of evidence, and questions seeking that evidence:
 - a. Evidence that is protected under a privilege recognized by state or federal law or evidence that is provided to a confidential employee, unless the person to whom the privilege or confidentiality is owed has voluntarily waived the privilege
 - b. A party's or witness's records that are made or maintained by a physician, psychologist, or other recognized professional or paraprofessional in connection with the provision of treatment to the party or witness, unless the district obtains that party's or witness's voluntary, written consent for use in its grievance procedures

Evidence that relates to the complainant's sexual interests or prior sexual conduct, unless evidence about the complainant's prior sexual conduct is offered to prove that someone other than the respondent committed the alleged conduct or is evidence about specific incidents of the complainant's prior sexual conduct with the respondent that is offered to prove consent to the alleged sex-based harassment.

The fact of prior consensual sexual conduct between the complainant and respondent does not by itself demonstrate or imply the complainant's consent to the alleged sex-based harassment or preclude determination that sex-based harassment occurred.

CSBA NOTE: The following paragraph should be amended to reflect district practice regarding the process established to enable the decisionmaker to question parties and witnesses adequately to assess a party's or witness's credibility.

The district shall ensure that the decisionmaker is able to question parties and witnesses adequately to assess a party's or witness's credibility to the extent credibility is both in dispute and relevant to evaluating one or more allegations of sex-based harassment. (34 CFR 106.45)

CSBA NOTE: Districts with questions about the application of a collective bargaining agreement in the context of a Title IX investigation should consult CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel.

If the complaint is against an employee, rights conferred under an applicable collective bargaining agreement shall be applied to the extent they do not conflict with the Title IX requirements.

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to 34 CFR 106.45, as amended by 89 Fed. Reg. 33474, the district is required to establish reasonably prompt timeframes for the major stages of the grievance procedures. The district should revise the following paragraph to reflect the timeline established by the district.

The investigator shall complete the investigation within ____ days after the Title IX Coordinator determines to proceed with an investigation, unless such timeline is extended in accordance with this administrative regulation.

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to 34 CFR 106.45, when investigating a formal complaint, the burden of proof rests on the district and not on the parties. However, the district must obtain the party's voluntary, written consent to access, consider, disclose, or otherwise use a party's records that are maintained by a physician, psychiatrist, psychologist, or other recognized professional or paraprofessional, which are made and maintained in connection with the provision of treatment to the party.

34 CFR 106.45 authorizes, but does not require, the district to conduct a live hearing at which each party's advisor may ask the other party and any witnesses all relevant questions and follow-up questions. If the district chooses to include such a hearing as a component of its complaint procedure, the following list should be modified to include requirements for the hearing in accordance with 34 CFR 106.45.

During the investigation process, the district's designated investigator shall: (34 CFR 106.45)

- 1. Provide an equal opportunity for the parties to present witnesses, including fact and expert witnesses, and other inculpatory and exculpatory evidence
- 2. Not restrict the ability of either party to discuss the allegations under investigation or to gather and present relevant evidence
- 3. Provide the parties with the same opportunities to have others present during any grievance proceeding, including the opportunity to be accompanied to any related meeting or proceeding by the advisor of their choice, who may be, but is not required to be, an attorney
- 4. Not limit the choice or presence of an advisor for either the complainant or respondent in any meeting or grievance proceeding, although the district may establish restrictions regarding the extent to which the advisor may participate in the proceedings as long as the restrictions apply equally to both parties
- Provide, to a party whose participation is invited or expected, written notice of the date, time, location, participants, and purpose of all investigative interviews or other meetings, with sufficient time for the party to prepare to participate
- 6. Provide both parties an equal opportunity to inspect and review any evidence obtained as part of the investigation that is directly related to the allegations raised in a formal complaint including evidence that the district does not intend to rely on in reaching a determination regarding responsibility and inculpatory and exculpatory evidence whether obtained from a party or other source so that each party can meaningfully respond to the evidence prior to conclusion of the investigation
- 7. Send in an electronic format or hard copy to both parties and their advisors, if any, the evidence obtained as part of the investigation that is directly related to the allegations raised in the complaint, and provide the parties at least 10 days to submit a written response for the investigator to consider prior to the completion of the investigative report

Create an investigative report that fairly summarizes relevant evidence and, at least 10 days
prior to the determination of responsibility, send to the parties and their advisors, if any, the
investigative report in an electronic format or a hard copy, for their review and written
response

Questions and evidence about the complainant's sexual predisposition or prior sexual behavior are not relevant, unless such questions and evidence are offered to prove that someone other than the respondent committed the conduct alleged by the complainant or if the questions and evidence concern specific incidents of the complainant's prior sexual behavior with respect to the respondent and are offered to prove consent.

Privacy rights of all parties to the complaint shall be maintained in accordance with applicable state and federal laws.

CSBA NOTE: It is recommended that districts with questions about the application of a collective bargaining agreement in the context of a Title IX investigation consult CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel.

If the complaint is against an employee, rights conferred under an applicable collective bargaining agreement shall be applied to the extent they do not conflict with the Title IX requirements.

Written Decision

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to 34 CFR 106.45, as amended by 89 Fed. Reg. 33474, the person designated as the decisionmaker of the determination of responsibility may be the same person designated as the Title IX Coordinator or designee and/or investigator, so long as there is no conflict of interest or bias. The following paragraph may be revised to reflect the position designated by the district to provide a written determination of responsibility. While designation decisions will depend on the size of the district, a best practice is to designate an upper-level administrator as the decisionmaker and designate the Superintendent as the person to consider appeals.

The Superintendent shall designate an employee as the decisionmaker to determine responsibility for the alleged conduct, who may be the Title IX Coordinator or designee or the investigator so long as there is no conflict of interest or bias. (34 CFR 106.45)

Following an investigation and evaluation of all relevant and not otherwise impermissible evidence, the district shall: (34 CFR 106.45)

- 1. Use the preponderance of the evidence standard of proof to determine whether sex discrimination, including sex-based harassment, has occurred
- 2. Notify the parties in writing of the determination of whether sex discrimination, including sex-based harassment, occurred

The notification shall include the rationale for such determination and the procedures and permissible bases for the complainant and respondent to appeal, if applicable.

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to 34 CFR 106.45, as amended by 89 Fed. Reg. 33474, the district is required to establish reasonably prompt timeframes for the major stages of the grievance procedures. The district should revise the following paragraph to reflect the timeline established by the district.

The written decision shall be issued within _____days after the investigation is completed, unless such time is extended in accordance with this administrative regulation.

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to 34 CFR 106.45, the person designated as the decisionmaker of the determination of responsibility may not be the same person designated as the Title IX Coordinator, investigator, or the person who considers the appeal. The following paragraph may be revised to reflect the position designated by the district to provide a written determination of responsibility. While designation decisions will depend on the size of the district, it is recommended that the district, where feasible, designate an upper-level administrator as the decisionmaker. The following paragraphs should be modified to reflect district practice.

The Superintendent shall designate an employee as the decisionmaker to determine responsibility for the alleged conduct, who shall not be the Title IX Coordinator or a person involved in the investigation. (34 CFR 106.45)

After the investigative report has been sent to the parties but before reaching a determination regarding responsibility, the decisionmaker shall afford each party the opportunity to submit written, relevant questions that the party wants asked of any party or witness, provide each party with the answers, and allow for additional, limited follow-up questions from each party.

The decisionmaker shall issue, and simultaneously provide to both parties, a written decision as to the scope of the respondent's responsibility for the alleged conduct, if any. (34 CFR 106.45)

CSBA NOTE: 34 CFR 106.45 requires that the district's complaint process include a "reasonably prompt" timeframe for concluding the complaint process, but does not specify the number of days within which the final decision must be issued. Districts may revise the following paragraph to include a different timeline as long as it would satisfy the requirement to act promptly.

The written decision shall be issued within 60 calendar days of the receipt of the complaint.

The district may extend the timeline for good cause with written notice to the complainant and respondent of the extension and the reasons for the action. (34 CFR 106.45)

CSBA NOTE: 34 CFR 106.45 requires the district's complaint procedures to state whether the district's determination of responsibility will be based on a "preponderance of evidence" standard or "clear and convincing evidence" standard. The following paragraph reflects the "preponderance of evidence" standard, which is a less stringent standard to prove misconduct, and should be revised if the district chooses to use a "clear and convincing evidence" standard. The standard selected by the district must be applied uniformly for all Title IX sexual harassment complaints. It is recommended that the district consult with CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district counsel in determining which standard to use.

In making this determination, the decisionmaker shall use the "preponderance of the evidence" standard for all formal complaints of sexual harassment. The same standard of evidence shall be used for formal complaints against students as for complaints against employees. (34 CFR 106.45)

The written decision shall include the following: (34 CFR 106.45)

 Identification of the allegations potentially constituting sexual harassment as defined in 34 CFR 106.30

- 2. A description of the procedural steps taken from receipt of the formal complaint through the written decision, including any notifications to the parties, interviews with parties and witnesses, site visits, methods used to gather other evidence, and hearings held if the district includes hearings as part of the grievance process
- 3. Findings of fact supporting the determination
- Conclusions regarding the application of the district's code of conduct or policies to the facts
- 5. A statement of, and rationale for, the result as to each allegation, including a decision regarding responsibility, any disciplinary sanctions the district imposes on the respondent, and whether remedies designed to restore or preserve equal access to the district's educational program or activity will be provided by the district to the complainant
- The district's procedures and permissible bases for the complainant and respondent to appeal

Appeal of the Decision Appeals

CSBA NOTE: 34 CFR 106.45 allows either the complainant or respondent to appeal the district's decision, and requires the district to offer the parties an appeal process that at a minimum is the same as it offers in all other comparable proceedings, if any, including proceedings relating to other discrimination complaints, such as AR 4030 - Nondiscrimination in Employment. The district may revise the following section to reflect applicable timelines and appeal process established by the district.

The following section should also be revised to identify the person who has been designated as the decisionmaker(s) for the appeal. Pursuant to 34 CFR 106.45, the decisionmaker for the appeal cannot be the same person as the decisionmaker that reached the determination regarding responsibility or dismissal, the investigator(s), or the Title IX Coordinator.

Either party may appeal the district's decision of a complaint or any allegation in the complaint. (34 CFR 106.45)

When conducting an appeal, the district shall follow the appeal process as specified in Administrative Regulation 4030 - Nondiscrimination in Employment.

Either party has the right to file a complaint with the U.S. Department of Education's Office for Civil Rights within 180 days of the date of the most recently alleged misconduct.

The complainant shall be advised of any civil law remedies, including, but not limited to, injunctions, restraining orders, or other remedies or orders that may be available under state or federal antidiscrimination laws, if applicable.

CSBA NOTE: 34 CFR 106.45 allows either the complainant or respondent to appeal the district's decision. The district may revise the following section to reflect applicable timelines and appeal process established by the district.

The following section should also be revised to identify the person who has been designated as the decisionmaker(s) for the appeal. Pursuant to 34 CFR 106.45, the decisionmaker for the appeal

cannot be the same person as the decisionmaker that reached the determination regarding responsibility or dismissal, the investigator(s), or the Title IX Coordinator. It is recommended that the Superintendent serve as the decisionmaker for appeals.

34 CFR 106.45 allows either the complainant or respondent to appeal the district's decision based on any of the reasons specified in the following paragraph, or if the district has any other additional bases for an appeal that it offers equally to both parties.

Either party may appeal the written decision or dismissal of a formal complaint or any allegation in the complaint, if the party believes that a procedural irregularity affected the outcome, new evidence is available that was not reasonably available at the time the determination regarding responsibility or dismissal was made that could affect the outcome, or a conflict of interest or bias by the Title IX Coordinator, investigator(s), or decisionmaker(s) affected the outcome.

If an appeal is filed, the district shall: (34 CFR 106.45)

- 1. Notify the other party in writing when an appeal is filed and implement appeal procedures equally for both parties
- 2. Ensure that the decisionmaker(s) for the appeal is trained in accordance with 34 CFR 106.45 and is not the same decisionmaker(s) who reached the determination regarding responsibility or dismissal, the investigator(s), or the Title IX Coordinator
- 3. Give both parties a reasonable, equal opportunity to submit a written statement in support of, or challenging, the outcome
- 4. Issue a written decision describing the result of the appeal and the rationale for the result
- 5. Provide the written decision simultaneously to both parties

<u>CSBA NOTE</u>: The timeframes in the following two paragraphs are optional and may be revised to reflect district practice.

An appeal shall be filed in writing within 10 calendar days of receiving the notice of the decision or dismissal, stating the grounds for the appeal and including any relevant documentation in support of the appeal. Appeals submitted after this deadline are not timely and shall not be considered.

A written decision shall be provided to the parties within 20 calendar days from the receipt of the appeal.

Either party has the right to file a complaint with the U.S. Department of Education's Office for Civil Rights within 180 days of the date of the most recently alleged misconduct.

The complainant shall be advised of any civil law remedies, including, but not limited to, injunctions, restraining orders, or other remedies or orders that may be available under state or federal antidiscrimination laws, if applicable.

Extension of Timelines

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to 34 CFR 106.45, as amended by 89 Fed. Reg. 33474, the district is required to establish a process that allows for the reasonable extension of timeframes on a case-by-case basis for good cause, with notice to the parties that includes the reason for the delay.

Any timelines specified in this administrative regulation may be extended by the district for good cause, with written notice to the parties. The written notice shall specify the reasons for the extension. (34 CFR 106.45)

Remedies

When there is a determination that sex discrimination, including sex-based harassment, has occurred, the Title IX Coordinator shall coordinate the provision and implementation of remedies to the complainant and other persons the district identifies as having had equal access to the district's education program or activity limited or denied by sex discrimination, including sex-based harassment; coordinate the imposition of any disciplinary sanctions on a respondent as described in "Disciplinary Actions" below, including notification to the complainant of any such disciplinary sanctions; and take other appropriate prompt and effective steps to ensure that sex discrimination, including sex-based harassment, does not continue or recur within the district's education program or activity. (34 CFR 106.45)

CSBA NOTE: 34 CFR 106.45 requires the district's Title IX complaint process to list or describe the range of possible remedies that the district may implement following any determination of responsibility. The following section may be revised to reflect district practice.

When a determination of responsibility for sexual harassment has been made against the respondent, the district shall provide remedies to the complainant as appropriate. Such remedies may include the same individualized services described above in the section "Supportive Measures." but need not be nondisciplinary or nonpunitive and need not avoid burdening the respondent. (34 CFR 106.45)

Disciplinary Actions

The district shall not impose any disciplinary sanctions or other actions against a respondent, other than supportive measures as described above in the section "Supportive Measures," until the complaint procedure has been completed and a determination of responsibility has been made. (34 CFR 106.44, 106.45)

When an employee is found to have committed sex discrimination, including sex-based harassment, or retaliation, the district shall take appropriate disciplinary action, up to and including dismissal, in accordance with applicable law and collective bargaining agreement.

The district shall not discipline a party, witness, or others participating in the grievance procedures for making a false statement or for engaging in consensual sexual conduct based solely on the district's determination of whether sex discrimination, including sex-based harassment, occurred. (34 CFR 106.45)

The district may impose disciplinary sanctions or other actions after the complaint procedure has been completed and a determination of responsibility has been made. (34 CFR 106.44, 106.45)

When an employee is found to have committed sexual harassment or retaliation, the district shall

take appropriate disciplinary action, up to and including dismissal, in accordance with applicable law and collective bargaining agreement.

Record-Keeping

CSBA NOTE: The following paragraph reflects Title IX record-keeping requirements pursuant to 34 CFR 106.8, as amended by 89 Fed. Reg. 33474.

The Superintendent or designee shall maintain, for at least a period of seven years: (34 CFR 106.45)

- For each complaint of sex discrimination, including sex-based harassment, records
 documenting any informal resolution process or formal investigation procedures
- For each notification the Title IX Coordinator or designee receives of information about conduct that reasonably may constitute sex discrimination under Title IX, including sexbased harassment, records documenting the actions taken to fulfill the district's obligations as specified in 34 CFR 106.44, including supportive measures offered and implemented
- 3. All materials used to train district employees; the Title IX Coordinator and designee(s); investigator(s), decisionmaker(s), and other person(s) who are responsible for implementing the district's grievance procedures or have the authority to modify or terminate supportive measures; and any person who facilitates an informal resolution process

The district shall make such training materials available upon request by members of the public.

For complaints containing allegations of childhood sexual assault, the Superintendent or designee shall also indefinitely maintain the following: (Code of Civil Procedure 340.1):

- A record of the allegation(s)
- 2. A record of the investigation procedures followed
- 3. A record of the written determination
- 4. A record of the corrective action implemented, if any
- 5. A record of any appeals and the outcome of the same
- 6. All training materials addressing the prohibition and investigation of childhood sexual assault

The Superintendent or designee shall maintain, for a period of seven years: (34 CFR 106.45)

- 1. A record of all reported cases and Title IX investigations of sexual harassment, any determinations of responsibility, any audio or audiovisual recording and transcript if applicable, any disciplinary sanctions imposed, any remedies provided to the complainant, and any appeal or informal resolution and the results therefrom
- A record of any actions, including supportive measures, taken in response to a report or formal complaint of sexual harassment, including the district's basis for its conclusion that its response was not deliberately indifferent, the measures taken that were designed to restore or preserve equal access to the education program or activity, and, if no supportive

measures were provided to the complainant, the reasons that such a response was not unreasonable in light of the known circumstances

3. All materials used to train the Title IX Coordinator, investigator(s), decisionmaker(s), and any person who facilitates an informal resolution process

The district shall make such training materials publicly available on its website, or if the district does not maintain a website, available upon request by members of the public.

For complaints containing allegations of childhood sexual assault, the Superintendent or designee shall also indefinitely maintain the following: (Code of Civil Procedure 340.1)

- 1. A record of the allegation(s)
- 2. A record of the investigation procedures followed
- 3. A record of the written determination
- 4. A record of the corrective action implemented, if any
- 5. A record of any appeals and the outcome of the same
- 6. All training materials addressing the prohibition and investigation of childhood sexual assault

Additionally, the Superintendent or designee shall indefinitely maintain a record of insurance which evidences the district's coverage for acts of sexual assault.

Policy Reference UPDATE Service

Copyright 2025 by California School Boards Association, West Sacramento, California 95691 All rights reserved.

Policy Reference Disclaimer:

These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State 5 CCR 4600-4670	Description Uniform complaint procedures
5 CCR 4900-4965	Nondiscrimination in elementary and secondary educational programs receiving state or federal financial assistance
Civ. Code 1714.1	Liability of parent of /guardian for act of willful misconduct by a minor
Civ. Code 51.9	Liability for sexual harassment; business, service and professional relationships
Ed. Code 200- 270 262.4	Prohibition of discrimination
Ed. Code 48900	Grounds for suspension or expulsion
Ed. Code 48900.2	Additional grounds for suspension or expulsion; sexual harassment

Notices to parents in language other than English Ed. Code 48985 Sexual harassment training Gov. Code 12950.1 **Description Federal** Definition of sexual assault 20 USC 1092 20 USC 1221 Application of laws Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) of 1974 20 USC 1232g Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972; 20 USC 1681-1688 discrimination based on sex Nondiscrimination on the basis of sex in education programs 34 CFR 106.1-106.82 Family Educational Rights and Privacy 34 CFR 99.1-99.67 34 USC 12291 Definition of dating violence, domestic violence, and stalking Civil action for deprivation of rights 42 USC 1983 Title VI, Civil Rights Act of 1964 42 USC 2000d-2000d-7 Title VII, Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended 42 USC 2000e-2000e-17 U.S. DOJ, FBI Publication National Incident-Based Reporting System Description **Management Resources** Tennessee v. Cardona (2024) 737 F.Supp.3d 510 **Court Decision** Reese v. Jefferson School District (2000, 9th Cir.) 208 F.3d **Court Decision** 736 Davis v. Monroe County Board of Education (1999) 526 U.S. **Court Decision** 629 Gebser v. Lago Vista Independent School District (1998) 524 Court Decision U.S. 274 Oona by Kate S. v. McCaffrey (1998, 9th Cir.) 143 F.3d 473 **Court Decision** Doe v. Petaluma City School District (1995, 9th Cir.) 54 F.3d **Court Decision** 1447 Donovan v. Poway Unified School District (2008) 167 **Court Decision** Cal.App.4th 567 Flores v. Morgan Hill Unified School District (2003, 9th Cir.) **Court Decision** 324 F.3d 1130 Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Sex in Education Programs Federal Register or Activities Receiving Federal Financial Assistance, May 19,

2020, Vol. 85, No. 97, pages 30026-30579

(https://www.federalregister.gov/documents/2020/05/19/20

<u>20-10512/nondiscrimination-on-the-basis-of-sex-in-</u>education-programs-or-activities-receiving-federal)

Federal Register

Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Sex in Education Programs

or Activities Receiving Federal Financial Assistance, April 29,

2024, Vol. 89, No. 83, pages 33474-33896

U.S. Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation Publication National Incident-Based Reporting System (https://ucr.fbi.gov/nibrs/2018/resource-pages/nibrs offense definitions-2018.pdf)

U.S. DOE, Office for Civil Rights
Publication

<u>Dear Colleague Letter: Enforcement of Title IX under the provisions of the 2020 Title IX Rule, February 4, 2025</u>

(https://www.ed.gov/media/document/title-ix-enforcement-

directive-dcl-109477.pdf)

Website U.S. Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation

Website CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services

Website CSBA

Website California Department of Education

Website U.S. Department of Education, Office for Civil Rights

Cross References

Code 0410	Description Nondiscrimination In District Programs And Activities
1312.3	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3-E(1)	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3-E(2)	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1313	Civility
3580	District Records
3580	District Records
3600	Consultants
4030	Nondiscrimination In Employment
4030	Nondiscrimination In Employment
4033	Lactation Accommodation
4117.7	Employment Status Reports
4118	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4118	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4119.11	Sex Discrimination and Sex-BasedSexual Harassment

4119.11	<u>Sex Discrimination and Sex-BasedSexual</u> Harassment
4131	Staff Development
4218	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4218	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4219.11	Sex Discrimination and Sex-BasedSexual Harassment
4219.11	Sex Discrimination and Sex-BasedSexual Harassment
4317.7	Employment Status Reports
4317.7 4319.11	Employment Status Reports <u>Sex Discrimination and Sex-BasedSexual</u> Harassment
4319.11	Sex Discrimination and Sex-BasedSexual Harassment
4319.11 4319.11	Sex Discrimination and Sex-BasedSexual Harassment Sex Discrimination and Sex-BasedSexual Harassment

CSBA Sample District Policy Manual CSBA Sample Manual Site

Exhibit 4219.12-E(1): Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-BasedSexual Status: ADOPTED Harassment Complaint Procedures

Original Adopted Date: 10/01/2020 | Last Revised Date: 0706/01/20242025 | Last Reviewed

Date: 0706/01/20242025

CSBA NOTE: 34 CFR 106.8, as amended by 89 Fed. Reg. 33474, requires the district to provide notice to employees, bargaining units, and job applicants that the district does not discriminate on the basis of sex as required by Title IX; that inquiries about the application of Title IX may be referred to the district's Title IX Coordinator and/or to the U.S. Department of Education, Office for Civil Rights; the Title IX Coordinator's contact information; how to locate the district's policy prohibiting sex discrimination, including sex-based harassment, the district's grievance procedures that provide for the prompt and equitable resolution of sex discrimination and sex-based harassment complaints; how to report information about conduct that may constitute sex discrimination, including sex-based harassment; and how to make a complaint of sex discrimination, including sex-based harassment. The following exhibit presents a sample notification that meets these requirements:

Pursuant to 34 CFR 106.8, as amended by 89 Fed. Reg. 33474, the notice is required to be prominently included on the district's website, and in each handbook, catalog, announcement, bulletin, and application that it makes available to employees, bargaining units, and job applicants. If necessary due to the format or size of any publication specified above, the Superintendent or designee may include in the publication a statement that the district prohibits sex discrimination in any education program or activity that it operates and that individuals may report concerns or questions to the district's Title IX Coordinator, and provide the website location of the notice of nondiscrimination.

Additionally, Education Code 231.5 requires that the district's sexual harassment policy be provided to employees at the beginning of the school year and when newly hired, prominently displayed in district and school offices, and included in any publication that sets forth standards of employee conduct.

CSBA NOTE: Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 (20 USC 1681-1688) prohibits discrimination based on sex in district programs and activities. Although the Title IX regulations were amended by 89 Fed.Reg. 33474, effective August 1, 2024, these amendments were vacated nationwide by the United States District Court in *Tennessee v. Cardona* on January 9, 2025. Following this decision, the U.S. Department of Education's Office for Civil Rights (OCR) February 4, 2025 Dear Colleague Letter clarified that OCR will enforce Title IX based on the regulations as they existed prior to August 1, 2024. Therefore, references in this exhibit to Title IX and its implementing regulations are to the Title IX regulations as they existed prior to August 1, 2024.

34 CFR 106.8 requires the district to provide notice to students, parents/guardians, employees, bargaining units, and applicants for admission and employment, which includes (1) that the district does not discriminate on the basis of sex, which extends to admission and employment, (2) that inquiries about the application of Title IX may be referred to the district's Title IX Coordinator

and/or to the U.S. Department of Education's Office for Civil Rights Assistant Secretary, (3) the Title IX Coordinator's contact information, (4) the district's policy prohibiting sexual harassment, (5) the district's grievance procedures that provide for the prompt and equitable resolution of sexual harassment complaints, and (6) how to report or file a complaint of sex discrimination and/or sexual harassment, and how the district will respond. The following exhibit presents a sample notification that meets these requirements and may be modified to reflect district practice. For a sample notice for students and parents/guardians, see E(1) 5145.71 - Title IX Sexual Harassment Complaint Procedures. Pursuant to 34 CFR 106.8, the district is also required to provide the Title IX Coordinator's contact information and the accompanying policy on its website and in any handbook, for employees, bargaining units, and job applicants.

Additionally, Education Code 231.5 requires that the district's sexual harassment policy be provided to employees at the beginning of the school year and when newly hired, prominently displayed in district and school offices, and included in any publication that sets forth standards of employee conduct.

NOTICE OF TITLE IX NONDISCRIMINATION SEXUAL HARASSMENT POLICY

The Code of Federal Regulations, Title 34, Section 106.8 requires the district to issue the following notification to employees, job applicants, and employee organizations:

The district doesshall not discriminate on the basis of sex and prohibits sex discrimination, including sex-based harassment, in any education program or activity that it operates. The prohibition against discrimination on the basis of sex is required by federal law (20 USC 1681-1688; 34 CFR Part 106) and extends to admission and employment. The district also prohibits retaliation against any employee for filing a complaint or exercising any right granted under Title IX.

The district is required, as specified in Title IX, to shall take prompt and equitable action to address any potential Title IX violations that are brought to its attention. Any inquiries about the application of Title IX, this notice, and who is protected by Title IX may be referred to the district's Title IX Coordinator, to the Assistant Secretary for Civil Rights of the U.S. Department of Education, or both.

CSBA NOTE: The district should enter the name/title and contact information of the district's Title IX Coordinator below. Such information should be consistent with the person/position identified in AR 4119.11/4219.11/4319.11 - Sex Discrimination and Sex-BasedSexual Harassment.

It is recommended that the Title IX Coordinator be the same person(s) designated to serve as the coordinator for nondiscrimination in employment specified in AR 4030 – Nondiscrimination in Employment, as the responsible employee(s) to handle complaints alleging unlawful discrimination. However, if the district wishes to separate these responsibilities, it is recommended that one individual be responsible for oversight of the complaint process for the district.

The district has designated and authorized the following employee(s) serves as the district's Title IX Coordinator, to address and is responsible for addressing concerns or inquiries regarding discrimination on the basis of sex, including sex-basedsexual harassment:

(name and/or title/position)

and the second second	
(address)	
(telephone number)	
(email address)	

CSBA NOTE: The district may expand the following paragraph to include other means of contact or reporting methods available in the district, such as online submission forms or mobile applications.

Pursuant to 34 CFR 106.8, the district must is required to provide notice to students, parents/guardians, employees, bargaining units, and job applicants for admission and employment of the district's grievance procedures, and process, including how to report conduct that may constitute sex discrimination, including sex-based harassment, or file a formal complaint of sex discrimination, including sex-based and/or sexual harassment, and how the district will respond.

Any individual may report sex discrimination, including sex-basedsexual harassment, to the Title IX Coordinator or any other school employee at any time, including during non-business hours, by mail, phone, or email. During district business hours, reports may also be made in person. Upon receiving an allegation of sex discrimination, including sex-basedsexual harassment, the Title IX Coordinator willshall promptly notify the parties, in writing, of the applicable district complaint procedure.

To view an electronic copy of the district's policies and administrative regulations on sex discrimination, including sex-basedsexual harassment, including the grievance process that complies with 34 CFR 106.45, please see Board Policy/Administrative Regulation 4119.11/4219.11/4319.11 - Sex Discrimination and Sex-BasedSexual Harassment, and Administrative Regulation 4119.12/4219.12/4319.12 - Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Sexual Harassment Complaint Procedures, on the district's website at ______((insert website link))

To inspect or obtain a copy of the district's sex discrimination and sex-basedsexual harassment policies and administrative regulations, please contact: (insert location/phone/email of contact person).

Materials used to train employees; the Title IX Coordinator; investigator(s), decisionmaker(s), and other person(s) who are responsible for implementing the district's grievance procedures or have the authority to modify or terminate supportive measures; and any person(s) who facilitates an informal resolution process, are also publicly available on the district's website or at the district office upon request.

Policy Reference UPDATE Service

Copyright 2025 by **California School Boards Association**, West Sacramento, California 95691 All rights reserved.

Policy Reference Disclaimer:

These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

506

State Description

5 CCR 4600-4670	Uniform complaint procedures
5 CCR 4900-4965	Nondiscrimination in elementary and secondary educational programs receiving state or federal financial assistance
Civ. Code 1714.1	Liability of parent or /guardian for act of willful misconduct by a minor
Civ. Code 51.9	Liability for sexual harassment; business, service and professional relationships
Ed. Code 200- 270<mark>262.4</mark>	Prohibition of discrimination
Ed. Code 48900	Grounds for suspension or expulsion
Ed. Code 48900.2	Additional grounds for suspension or expulsion; sexual harassment
Ed. Code 48985	Notices to parents in language other than English
Gov. Code 12950.1	Sexual harassment training
Federal 20 USC 1092	Description Definition of sexual assault
20 USC 1221	Application of laws
20 USC 1232g	Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) of 1974
20 USC 1681-1688	Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972; discrimination based on sex
34 CFR 106.1-106.82	Nondiscrimination on the basis of sex in education programs
34 CFR 99.1-99.67	Family Educational Rights and Privacy
34 USC 12291	Definition of dating violence, domestic violence, and stalking
42 USC 1983	Civil action for deprivation of rights
42 USC 2000d-2000d-7	Title VI, Civil Rights Act of 1964
42 USC 2000e-2000e-17	Title VII, Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended
U.S. DOJ, FBI Publication	National Incident-Based Reporting System
Management Resources <u>Court Decision</u>	Description Tennessee v. Cardona (2024) 737 F.Supp.3d 510
Court Decision	Reese v. Jefferson School District (2000, 9th Cir.) 208 F.3d 736
Court Decision	Davis v. Monroe County Board of Education (1999) 526 U.S. 629
Court Decision	Gebser v. Lago Vista Independent School District (1998) 524

U.S. 274

Court Decision

Oona by Kate S. v. McCaffrey (1998, 9th Cir.) 143 F.3d 473

Court Decision Doe v. Petaluma City School District (1995, 9th Cir.) 54 F.3d

1447

Court Decision Donovan v. Poway Unified School District (2008) 167

Cal.App.4th 567

Court Decision Flores v. Morgan Hill Unified School District (2003, 9th Cir.)

324 F.3d 1130

Federal Register Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Sex in Education Programs

or Activities Receiving Federal Financial Assistance, May 19,

2020, Vol. 85, No. 97, pages 30026-30579

(https://www.federalregister.gov/documents/2020/05/19/20

<u>20-10512/nondiscrimination-on-the-basis-of-sex-in-education-programs-or-activities-receiving-federal)</u>

Federal Register

Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Sex in Education Programs

or Activities Receiving Federal Financial Assistance, April 29,

2024, Vol. 89, No. 83, pages 33474-33896

U.S. Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation Publication National Incident-Based Reporting System (https://ucr.fbi.gov/nibrs/2018/resource-pages/nibrs offense definitions-2018.pdf)

U.S. DOE, Office for Civil Rights
Publication

<u>Dear Colleague Letter: Enforcement of Title IX under the provisions of the 2020 Title IX Rule, February 4, 2025</u>

(https://www.ed.gov/media/document/title-ix-enforcement-

directive-dcl-109477.pdf)

Website U.S. Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation

Website CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services

Website CSBA

Website California Department of Education

Website U.S. Department of Education, Office for Civil Rights

Cross References

Code 0410	Description Nondiscrimination In District Programs And Activities
1312.3	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3-E(1)	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3-E(2)	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1313	Civility
3580	District Records

3580	District Records
3600	Consultants
4030	Nondiscrimination In Employment
4030	Nondiscrimination In Employment
4033	Lactation Accommodation
4117.7	Employment Status Reports
4118	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4118	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4119.11	Sex Discrimination and Sex-BasedSexual Harassment
4119.11	Sex Discrimination and Sex-BasedSexual Harassment
4131	Staff Development
4218	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4218	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4219.11	Sex Discrimination and Sex-BasedSexual Harassment
4219.11	Sex Discrimination and Sex-BasedSexual Harassment
4317.7	Employment Status Reports
4319.11	Sex Discrimination and Sex-BasedSexual Harassment
4319.11	Sex Discrimination and Sex-BasedSexual Harassment
5145.7	Sex Discrimination and Sex-BasedSexual Harassment
5145.7	Sex Discrimination and Sex-BasedSexual Harassment
<u>5145.71</u>	Title IX Sexual Harassment Complaint Procedures

CSBA Sample District Policy Manual CSBA Sample Manual Site

Status: ADOPTED

Policy 4312.9: Employee Notifications

Original Adopted Date: 06/01/1994 | Last Revised Date: 06/01/20242025 | Last Reviewed

Date: 06/01/20242025

CSBA NOTE: The following optional policy may be revised to reflect district practice.

The Governing Board believes that providing clear communications to staff is essential to establishing a professional, positive work environment and enhancing their job performance. The Superintendent or designee shall provide district employees all notifications required by law and any other notifications the Superintendent or designee believes will promote staff knowledge of the district's policies, programs, activities, and operations.

When required by law, Board policy, or administrative regulation, district employees shall be asked to sign an acknowledgment indicating receipt of the notification. Such acknowledgments shall be retained in each employee's personnel file.

Policy Reference UPDATE Service

Copyright 2025 by California School Boards Association, West Sacramento, California 95691 All rights reserved,

Policy Reference Disclaimer:

These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Boardboard to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

interested in the subject matter at the party	
State 13 CCR 1234	Description Reports regarding school buses and bus drivers
13 CCR 2480	Vehicle idling; limitations
2 CCR 11023	Harassment and discrimination prevention and correction
2 CCR 11035-11051	Unlawful sex discrimination; pregnancy, childbirth, and related medical conditions
2 CCR 11087-11098	California Family Rights Act
5 CCR 4622	Uniform complaint procedures
5 CCR 80303	Reports of change in employment status; alleged misconduct
8 CCR 3204	Access to employee exposure and medical records
8 CCR 5191	Chemical hygiene plan
8 CCR 5194	Hazard communication
Civ. Code 1798.29	District records; breach of security
Ed. Code 17612	Notification of pesticide use

Ed. Code 22455.5	STRS information to potential members
Ed. Code 22461	Postretirement compensation limitation
Ed. Code 231.5	Sexual harassment policy
Ed. Code 234.1	Educational Equity: Federal Program Monitoring
Ed. Code 35031	Term of employment
Ed. Code 3550	<u>Insurance</u> <u>carrier</u> <u>notice</u>
Ed. Code 35171	Availability of rules and regulations for evaluation of performance
Ed. Code 37616	Consultation regarding year-round schedule
Ed. Code 44663-44664	Evaluation of certificated employees
Ed. Code 44842	Reemployment notices; certificated employees
Ed. Code 44896	Transfer of administrator or supervisor to teaching position
Ed. Code 44916	Written statement of employment status
Ed. Code 44929.21	Notice of reelection decision; districts with 250 ADA or more
Ed. Code 44929.23	Districts with less than 250 ADA
Ed. Code 44934	Notice of disciplinary action for cause
Ed. Code 44938	Notice of unprofessional conduct and opportunity to correct
Ed. Code 44940.5-44941	Notification of suspension and intent to dismiss
Ed. Code 44948.3-44948.5	Dismissal of probationary employees
Ed. Code 44948.5	Nonreelection procedures; districts under 250 ADA
Ed. Code 44949	Dismissal of probationary employees
Ed. Code 44951	Continuation in position unless notified; administrative or supervisory personnel
Ed. Code 44954	Nonreelection of temporary employees
Ed. Code 44955	Reduction in number of permanent employees
Ed. Code 44955.5	Decrease in number of permanent employees during specified time period upon determination related to local control funding formula per unit of average daily attendance
Ed. Code 45113	Notification of charges; classified employees
Ed. Code 45117	Notice of layoff; classified employees
Ed. Code 45169	Employee salary data; classified employees
Ed. Code 45192	Industrial accident and illness leave for classified employees
Ed. Code 45195	Additional leave

Ed. Code 46160-46162	Alternative schedule for junior high and high school; public hearing with notice
Ed. Code 48201	Transfer student's record for acts that resulted in suspension or expulsion
Ed. Code 48851.3	Education of students in foster care and students who are homeless
Ed. Code 49013	Complaints regarding student fees
Ed. Code 49079	Notification to teacher, student who has engaged in acts re: grounds suspension or expulsion
Ed. Code 49414	Epinephrine auto-injectors
Ed. Code 49414.3	Administration of opioid antagonist
Ed. Code 51225.25	Student participating in a newcomer program; definition
Gov. Code 1126	Incompatible activities of employees
Gov. Code 12945.8	Accommodations and leave for victims of a qualifying act of violence
Gov. Code 12950	Sexual harassment
Gov. Code 21029	Retirement credit for period of military service
Gov. Code 54957	Complaints against employees; right to open session
Gov. Code 54963	Unauthorized disclosure of confidential information
Gov. Code 8355	Certification of drug-free workplace, including notification
H&S Code 104420	Tobacco-free schools
H&S Code 120875	Information on AIDS, AIDS-related conditions, and hepatitis B
H&S Code 120880	Notification to employees re AIDS, AIDS-related conditions, and hepatitis B
H&S Code 1797.196	Automated external defibrillators; notification of use and locations
Lab. Code 230	Accommodations and leave for victims of domestic violence
Lab. Code 2800.2	Notification of availability of continuation health coverage
Lab. Code 3550-3553	Notifications: Workers' compensation benefits
Lab. Code 5401	Workers' compensation; claim form and notice of potential eligibility
Pen. Code 11165.7	Child Abuse and Neglect Reporting Act; notification requirement

Management Resources	Description
49 CFR 382.601	Controlled substance and alcohol use and testing notification
49 CFR 382.303	Post-accident information, procedures, and instructions
49 CFR 382.113	Controlled substance and alcohol use and testing notifications
42 USC 11431-11435	McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act
41 USC 8101-8106	Drug-Free Workplace Act
40 CFR 763.93	Asbestos management plans
40 CFR 763.84	Asbestos inspections, response actions and post-response actions
38 USC 4334	Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act; notice requirement
34 CFR 84.205-84.210	Drug-free workplace statement
34 CFR 106.9	Severability
34 CFR 104.8	Nondiscrimination
34 CFR 100	Nondiscrimination under programs receiving federal assistance
29 CFR 825.300	Family and Medical Leave Act; notice requirement
Federal 20 USC 2354	Description Local application for career and technical education programs
W&I Code 827	Limited exception to juvenile court record
Unemp. Ins. Code 2613	Disability insurance; notice of rights and benefits
Pen. Code 11166.5	Employment; statement of knowledge of duty to report child abuse or neglect

CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services

Cross References

Website

Code	Description
1312.3	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3-E(1)	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3-E(2)	Uniform Complaint Procedures
2121	Superintendent's Contract
3260	Fees And Charges

3260	Fees And Charges
3513.3	Tobacco-Free Schools
3513.3	Tobacco-Free Schools
3514	Environmental Safety
3514	Environmental Safety
3514.1	Hazardous Substances
3514.1	Hazardous Substances
3514.2	Integrated Pest Management
3515.3	District Police/Security Department
3515.3	District Police/Security Department
3542	School Bus Drivers
3580	District Records
3580	District Records
4020	Drug And Alcohol-Free Workplace
4030	Nondiscrimination In Employment
4030	Nondiscrimination In Employment
4033	Lactation Accommodation
4112.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4112.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4112.5	Criminal Record Check
4112.5-E(1)	Criminal Record Check
4112.6	Personnel Files
4115	Evaluation/Supervision
4115	Evaluation/Supervision
4116	Probationary/Permanent Status
4116	Probationary/Permanent Status
4117.14	Postretirement Employment
4117.3	Personnel Reduction
4117.7	Employment Status Reports
4118	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4118	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action

4119.11	Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment
4119.11	Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment
4119.43	Universal Precautions
4119.43	Universal Precautions
4121	Temporary/Substitute Personnel
4121	Temporary/Substitute Personnel
4136	Nonschool Employment
4154	Health And Welfare Benefits
4154	Health And Welfare Benefits
4157	Employee Safety
4157	Employee Safety
4157.1	Work-Related Injuries
4158	Employee Security
4158	Employee Security
4161.1	Personal Illness/Injury Leave
4161.11	Industrial Accident/Illness Leave
4161.2	Personal Leaves
4161.5	Military Leave
4161.8	Family Care And Medical Leave
4212	Appointment And Conditions Of Employment
4212.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4212.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4212.5	Criminal Record Check
4212.5-E(1)	Criminal Record Check
4212.6	Personnel Files
4216	Probationary/Permanent Status
4217.3	Layoff/Rehire
4219.11	Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment
4219.11	Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment
4219.43	Universal Precautions
4219.43	Universal Precautions

4236	Nonschool Employment
4254	Health And Welfare Benefits
4254	Health And Welfare Benefits
4257	Employee Safety
4257	Employee Safety
4257.1	Work-Related Injuries
4258	Employee Security
4258	Employee Security
4261.1	Personal Illness/Injury Leave
4261.11	Industrial Accident/Illness Leave
4261.2	Personal Leaves
4261.5	Military Leave
4261.8	Family Care And Medical Leave
4312.1	Contracts
4312.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4312.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4312.5	Criminal Record Check
4312.5-E(1)	Criminal Record Check
4312.6	Personnel Files
4315	Evaluation/Supervision
4317.14	Postretirement Employment
4317.7	Employment Status Reports
4319.11	Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment
4319.11	Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment
4319.43	Universal Precautions
4319.43	Universal Precautions
4336	Nonschool Employment
4354	Health And Welfare Benefits
4354	Health And Welfare Benefits
4357	Employee Safety
4357	Employee Safety

4357.1	Work-Related Injuries
4358	Employee Security
4358	Employee Security
4361.1	Personal Illness/Injury Leave
4361.11	Industrial Accident/Illness Leave
4361.2	Personal Leaves
4361.5	Military Leave
4361.8	Family Care And Medical Leave
5141.21	Administering Medication And Monitoring Health Conditions
5141.21	Administering Medication And Monitoring Health Conditions
5141.4	Child Abuse Prevention And Reporting
5141.4	Child Abuse Prevention And Reporting
5145.3	Nondiscrimination/Harassment
5145.3	Nondiscrimination/Harassment
6117	Year-Round Schedules
6173	Education For Homeless Children
6173	Education For Homeless Children
6173-E(1)	Education For Homeless Children
6173-E(2)	Education For Homeless Children
6178	Career Technical Education
6178	Career Technical Education
9310	Board Policies
9321	Closed Session
9321-E(1)	Closed Session
9321-E(2)	Closed Session

CSBA Sample District Policy Manual CSBA Sample Manual Site

Status: ADOPTED

Exhibit 4312.9-E(1): Employee Notifications

Original Adopted Date: 05/01/2016 | Last Revised Date: 06/01/20242025 | Last Reviewed

Date: 06/01/20242025

CSBA NOTE: The following exhibit lists notices that the law requires be provided to employees. See the referenced Board policy, administrative regulation, or Board bylaw for further information about related program and notice requirements.

This exhibit is a non-exhaustive list of notices that the law explicitly requires be provided to employees. Other notices may exist and be identified in the future.

I. To All Employees

When/Whom to Notify: At the beginning of school year or upon employment Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 231.5, Government Code 12950 Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4119.11/4219.11/4319.11 Subject: The district's policy on sexual harassment, legal remedies, complaints

When/Whom to Notify: Annually and 72 hours before pesticide application Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 17612 Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 3514.2 Subject: Use of pesticide products, active ingredients, Internet address to access information on pesticides

When/Whom to Notify: Prior to implementing year-round schedule Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 37616
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 6117
Subject: Public hearing on implementing year-round program schedule

When/Whom to Notify: Prior to implementing alternative schedule Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 46162

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 6112

Subject: Public hearing on alternative schedule in secondary grades

When/Whom to Notify: Annually

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49013; 5 CCR 4622 Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 1312.3; BP 0460; BP 3260

Subject: Uniform complaint procedures, appeals, civil law remedies, coordinator, complaints about

student fees and local control accountability plan

When to Notify: Annually

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49069.5, 51225.1, 51225.25 Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 6173, AR 6173.1, 6173.3, 6175

Subject: Transfer of coursework and credits for foster youth, students experiencing homelessness, former juvenile court school students, children of military family, students who are migratory, and

students participating in a newcomer students.program

When/Whom to Notify: Annually

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49414 Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 5141.21

Subject: Request for volunteers to be trained to administer epinephrine auto-injectors

When/Whom to Notify: At least once per school year Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49414.7 Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: 5141.21

Subject: Request for volunteers to be trained to administer stock albuterol inhalers

When/Whom to Notify: At least once per school year Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49468.2 Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: 5141.21

Subject: Request for volunteers to be trained to administer anti-seizure medication

When/Whom to Notify: At least once per year

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49414.3 Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 5141.21

Subject: Request for volunteers to be trained to administer opioid antagonist

When to Notify: When a parent/guardian requests for district designation of volunteers is received for training on emergency use of anti-seizure medication for a student diagnosed with seizures

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49468.2 Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 5141.21

Subject: Request for volunteers to be trained in recognition and response to seizures, including administration of emergency anti-seizure medication, description of training, right to rescind offer to volunteer, prohibition against retaliation.

When/Whom to Notify: To all employees

Education or Other Legal Code: Government Code 1126

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4136/4236/4336

Subject: Prohibition of activities that are inconsistent, incompatible, in conflict with, or inimical to

duties; discipline; appeal

When/Whom to Notify: To all employees

Education or Other Legal Code: Government Code 8355; 41 USC 8102; 34 CFR 84.205, 84.210

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4020, BP 4159/4259/4359

Subject: District's drug- and alcohol-free workplace; actions that will be taken if violated; available employee assistance programs

When/Whom to Notify: Upon employment

Education or Other Legal Code: Government Code 21029

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: None

Subject: Right to purchase PERS service credit for military service performed prior to public

employment

When/Whom to Notify: Upon placement of automated external defibrillator (AED) in school,

annually thereafter

Education or Other Legal Code: Health and Safety Code 1797.196

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 5141

Subject: Proper use of AED; location of all AEDs on campus, sudden cardiac arrest, school's

emergency response plan

When/Whom to Notify: If the district receives Tobacco-Use Prevention Education funds

Education or Other Legal Code: Health and Safety Code 104420

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 3513.3

Subject: District's tobacco-free schools policy and enforcement procedures

When/Whom to Notify: Annually, or more frequently if there is new information

Education or Other Legal Code: Health and Safety Code 120875, 120880 Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4119.43/4219.43/4319.43

Subject: AIDS and hepatitis B, methods to prevent exposure

When/Whom to Notify: To new employees upon hire and other, all employees annually, and upon

request, in districts with 25 or more employees

Education or Other Legal Code: Labor Government Code 230.112945.8

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4161.2/4261.2/4361.2

Subject: Rights pursuant to Labor Government Code 230-230.112945.8 pertaining to leaves and

accommodations for victims of crime or abusea qualifying act of violence

When/Whom to Notify: With each paycheck Education or Other Legal Code: Labor Code 246

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4161.1/4261.1/4361.1

Subject: Amount of sick leave available

When/Whom to Notify: Upon hire, in employee handbook, and upon request for parental leave

Education or Other Legal Code: Labor Code 1034 Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4033 Subject: The district's policy on lactation accommodation

When/Whom to Notify: To covered employees and former employees

Education or Other Legal Code: Labor Code 2800.2

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4154/4254/4354

Subject: Availability of COBRA/Cal-COBRA continuation and conversion coverage; statement encouraging careful examination of options before declining coverage

When/Whom to Notify: To employees participating in a flexible spending account

Education or Other Legal Code: Labor Code 2810.7 Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: None

Subject: Deadline to withdraw funds from account before the end of the plan year

When/Whom to Notify: Post and keep posted in a conspicuous location frequented by employees where the notice may be easily read by employees during the hours of the workday

Education or Other Legal Code: Labor Code 3550
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4157.1

<u>Subject: Current compensation insurance carrier of the employer, or when appropriate, statement that the employer is self-insured, and who is responsible for claims adjustment</u>

When/Whom to Notify: To every new employee, either at the time employee is hired or by end of first pay period

Education or Other Legal Code: Labor Code 3551

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4157.1/4257.1/4357.1

Subject: Workers' compensation benefits, how to obtain medical care, role of primary physician,

form for reporting personal physician/chiropractor

When/Whom to Notify: Within one day of receiving notice of potential exposure to COVID-19, and remain posted for not less than 15 calendar days, to employees who were on the premises during the infectious period, the exclusive representative, and the employer of subcontracted employees as applicable

Where: Prominently display in all places where notices to employees concerning workplace rules or regulations are customarily posted

Education or Other Legal Code: Labor Code 6409.6

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4157/4257/4357

Subject: Potential exposure to COVID-19; benefits to which employees may be entitled; available leave options; protection against discrimination and retaliation; district's disinfection and safety plan

When/Whom to Notify: Prior to beginning employment

Education or Other Legal Code: Penal Code 11165.7, 11166.5

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 5141.4

Subject: Status as a mandated reporter of child abuse, reporting obligations, confidentiality rights, copy of law

When/Whom to Notify: Upon employment and when leaving work due to pregnancy or

nonoccupational sickness or injury

Education or Other Legal Code: Unemployment Insurance Code 2613

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4154/4254/4354

Subject: Disability insurance rights and benefits

When/Whom to Notify: To principal, counselor who directly supervises or reports on student's behavior or progress, and teacher and other administrators who directly supervise or report on student's behavior or progress when the superintendent or designee believes the employee needs the information for the protection of self or others when working with the student, when Superintendent or designee receives written notification that minor student has committed a felony or misdemeanor involving specified offenses

Education or Other Legal Code: Welfare and Institutions Code 827 Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4158/4258/4358 Subject: Limited exception to juvenile court record confidentiality to ensure rehabilitation of juvenile criminal offenders and protect students and staff

When/Whom to Notify: To all employees and job applicants Education or Other Legal Code: 2 CCR 11023; 34 CFR 104.8, 106.9 Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 0410, AR 4030

Subject: District's policy on nondiscrimination and related complaint procedures

When/Whom to Notify: To all employees via employee handbook, or to each new employee Education or Other Legal Code: 2 CCR 11091, 11095; 29 CFR 825.300 Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4161.8/4261.8/4361.8 Subject: Benefits through Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA) and California Family Rights Act (CFRA); obligation to provide 30 days' notice of need for leave when possible

When/Whom to Notify: Post and keep posted on premises or via electronic posting, in conspicuous places where employees are employed

Education or Other Legal Code: 2 CCR 11095

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4161.8/4261.8/4361.8

<u>Subject: A notice explaining the CFRA's provisions and procedures for filing complaints of violations of the Act with the Civil Rights Department.</u>

When/Whom to Notify: To all employees Education or Other Legal Code: 8 CCR 3203

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4157/4257/4357

Subject: The right and procedure to access the injury and illness prevention program

When/Whom to Notify: To all employees Education or Other Legal Code: 34 CFR 106.8

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4119.11/4219.11/4319.11

Subject: Nondiscrimination on the basis of sex; contact information for district's Title IX Coordinator; referral of inquiries to Title IX Coordinator and/or Office for Civil Rights

When/Whom to Notify: Annually

Education or Other Legal Code: 40 CFR 763.84, 763.93 Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 3514

Subject: Availability of asbestos management plan; any inspections, response actions or post-

response actions planned or in progress

When/Whom to Notify: Prior to the beginning of school year or upon employment Education or Other Legal Code: 20 USC 2354; 34 CFR 100 Appendix B, 104.8

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 6178

Subject: All career and technical education opportunities are offered without regard to race, color, national origin, sex, or disability in accordance with 34 CFR 100

II. To Certificated Employees

When/Whom to Notify: Prominently display in location frequented by certificated employees who serve students in any of grades 7-12

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 234.1

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 5145.3

<u>Subject: Information on existing school site and community resources related to the support of students who may face bias or bullying</u>

When/Whom to Notify: To eligible certificated employees in a timely manner, and to part-time and

substitute certificated employees within 30 days of hire Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 22455.5

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4121

Subject: Criteria for membership in retirement system; right to elect membership at any time

When/Whom to Notify: Upon employment of a retired certificated individual

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 22461

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4117.14/4317.14

Subject: Postretirement earnings limitation or employment restriction; monthly report of

compensation

When/Whom to Notify: To certificated employees Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 35171 Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4115, BP 4315 Subject: District regulations related to performance evaluations

When/Whom to Notify: 30 days before last day of school year for instructional staff, or by June 30

for noninstructional certificated staff, in any year in which employee is evaluated

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44663 Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4115

Subject: Copy of employee's evaluation

When/Whom to Notify: To a certificated employee with unsatisfactory evaluation, once per year for

probationary employee or at least once every other year for permanent employee

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44664 Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4115

Subject: Notice and description of the unsatisfactory performance

When/Whom to Notify: By May 30, if district elects to issue reemployment notices to certificated employees

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44842 Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4112.1

Subject: Request that the employee notify district of intent to remain in service next year

When/Whom to Notify: To probationary and temporary certificated employees upon employment and every July thereafter

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44916

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4112.1, AR 4121

Subject: Employment status and salary

When/Whom to Notify: To probationary employee, by March 15

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44929.21, 44929.23, 44948.5

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4116

Subject: Whether or not employee is reelected for next school year

When/Whom to Notify: When certificated employee is subject to disciplinary action for cause, at any time of year or, for charge of unsatisfactory performance, during instructional year

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44934, 44934.1, 44936

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4118; AR 4118

Subject: Notice of charges, procedures, and employee rights; intent to dismiss or suspend 30 days after notice

When/Whom to Notify: To certificated employee charged with unprofessional conduct, at least 45 days prior to suspension/dismissal notice

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44938 Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4118 Subject: Notice of deficiency and opportunity to correct

When/Whom to Notify: To certificated employee charged with unsatisfactory performance, at least

90 days prior to suspension/dismissal notice or prior to last quarter of school year

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44938 Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4118 Subject: Notice of deficiency and opportunity to correct

When/Whom to Notify: To certificated employee charged with mandatory leave of absence

offense, within 10 days of entry of judgment in proceedings Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44940.5

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4118

Subject: Notice of intent to dismiss 30 days from notice unless employee demands hearing

When/Whom to Notify: To probationary employee 30 days prior to dismissal during school year,

but not later than March 15 for a second-year probationary employee

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44948.3

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4118

Subject: Reasons for dismissal and opportunity to appeal

When/Whom to Notify: By March 15 when necessary to reduce certificated personnel, with final notice by May 15

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44949, 44955

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4117.3

Subject: Reasons for personnel reduction and employees' right to hearing; final notice of Board

decision re: termination

When/Whom to Notify: Before the end of the school year to temporary employee who served 75

percent of school year but will be released

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44954 Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4121

Subject: District's decision not to reelect employee for following school year

When/Whom to Notify: During the time between five days after the enactment of an annual Budget Act and August 15 of the fiscal year to which the Budget Act applies when the Board determines that the district's local control funding formula apportionment per unit of ADA for that fiscal year has not increased by at least two percent, to any permanent or probationary certificated employee, including an employee holding a position that requires administrative or supervisory credential, whose services are terminated

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44955.5

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4117.3

Subject: Decrease in the number of permanent employees in accordance with a schedule of notice

and hearing adopted by the Board

When/Whom to Notify: To teacher, when a student engages in or is reasonably suspected of specified acts

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49079

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4158/4258/4358

Subject: Student has committed specified act that constitutes ground for suspension or expulsion

When/Whom to Notify: To teacher of a student who is suspended or expelled, when Superintendent or designee receives transfer student's record regarding acts that resulted in suspension or expulsion

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48201

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4158/4258/4358

Subject: Student has committed specified act that constitutes ground for suspension or expulsion

When/Whom to Notify: To certificated employee upon change in employment status due to alleged misconduct

Education or Other Legal Code: 5 CCR 80303

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4117.7/4317.7

Subject: Contents of state regulation re: report to Commission on Teacher Credentialing

III. To Classified Employees

When/Whom to Notify: When a classified employee is subject to disciplinary action for cause, in a

nonmerit district

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 45113 Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4218

Subject: Notice of charges, right to hearing, timeline for requesting hearing

When/Whom to Notify: By March 15, when laid off due to lack of work or lack of funds, with final notice by May 15

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 45117 Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4217.3

Subject: Notice of layoff, displacement and reemployment rights, right to hearing; final notice of

Board decision regarding termination

When/Whom to Notify: During the time between five days after the enactment of an annual Budget Act and August 15 of the fiscal year to which the Budget Act applies when the Board determines that the district's local control funding formula apportionment per unit of ADA for that fiscal year has not increased by at least two percent, to classified employees who are laid off due to lack of work or lack of funds

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 45117 Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4217.3

Subject: District Statement of Reduction in Force to affected employees in accordance with a schedule of notice and hearing adopted by the Board

When/Whom to Notify: At least 60 days prior to the effective date of layoff, if the employee's position must be eliminated due to the expiration of a specially funded program

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 45117
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4217.3

Subject: Notice of layoff date, displacement and reemployment rights

When/Whom to Notify: Upon employment and upon each change in classification

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 45169 Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4212

Subject: Employee's class specification, salary data, assignment or work location, duty hours,

prescribed workweek

When/Whom to Notify: To permanent employee whose leave is exhausted

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 45192, 45195 Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4261.1, AR 4261.11 Subject: Exhaustion of leave, opportunity to request additional leave

When/Whom to Notify: To school bus drivers and school activity bus drivers prior to expiration of specified documents

Education or Other Legal Code: 13 CCR 1234 Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 3542

Subject: Expiration date of driver's license, driver's certificate and medical certificate; need to renew

When/Whom to Notify: To school bus drivers and school activity bus drivers upon employment and

at least once per year thereafter

Education or Other Legal Code: 13 CCR 2480 Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 3542

Subject: Limitations on vehicle idling; consequences of not complying

When/Whom to Notify: To school bus drivers, prior to district drug testing program and thereafter upon employment

Education or Other Legal Code: 49 CFR 382.113, 382.601

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4112.42/4212.42/4312.42

Subject: Explanation of federal requirements for drug testing program and district's policy; prior to

administration of each drug or alcohol test

When/Whom to Notify: To school bus drivers, prior to operating school bus

Education or Other Legal Code: 49 CFR 382.303

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4112.42/4212.42/4312.42

Subject: Post accident information, procedures, and instruction

IV. To Administrative/Supervisory Personnel

When/Whom to Notify: To superintendent, deputy, associate, or assistant superintendent or senior manager of classified service, at least 45 days before expiration of contract

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 35031

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 2121, BP 4312.1

Subject: Decision not to reelect or reemploy upon expiration of contract or term

When/Whom to Notify: Upon request by administrative or supervisory employee transferred to teaching position

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44896 Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4313.2 Subject: Statement of the reasons for the reassignment

When/Whom to Notify: By March 15 to employee who may be released/reassigned the following school year

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44951 Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4313.2

Subject: Notice that employee may be released or reassigned the following school year

V. To Individual Employees Under Special Circumstances

When/Whom to Notify: In the event of a breach of security of district records to affected employees

Education or Other Legal Code: Civil Code 1798.29

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 3580

Subject: Types of records affected, date of breach, description of incident, and, as applicable, contact information for credit reporting agencies

When/Whom to Notify: Prior to placing derogatory information in personnel file

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44031

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4112.6/4212.6/4312.6

Subject: Notice of derogatory information, opportunity to review and comment

When/Whom to Notify: To employees who volunteer to administer epinephrine auto-injector

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49414 Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 5141.21

Subject: Defense and indemnification from civil liability by the district

When/Whom to Notify: To district police officer, within 30 days of decision to impose discipline

Education or Other Legal Code: Government Code 3304 Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 3515.3

Subject: Decision to impose discipline, including the date that discipline will be imposed

When/Whom to Notify: New employees upon hire, to all employees annually, at any time upon request, and any time an employee informs an employer that the employee or the employee's family member is a victim

Education or Other Legal Code: Government Code 12945.8

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4158/4258/4358

Subject: Accommodations and leave for victims of a qualifying act of violence

When/Whom to Notify: To employee returning from military leave of absence, within 30 days of return

Education or Other Legal Code: Government Code 20997

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4161.5/4261.5/4361.5

Subject: Right to receive PERS service credit for military service; application form

When/Whom to Notify: 24 hours before Board meets in closed session to hear complaints or charges against employee

Education or Other Legal Code: Government Code 54957

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BB 9321

Subject: Employee's right to have complaints/charges heard in open session

When/Whom to Notify: When taking disciplinary action against employee for disclosure of confidential information

Education or Other Legal Code: Government Code 54963

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4119.23/4219.23/4319.23

Subject: Law prohibiting disclosure of confidential information obtained in closed session

When/Whom to Notify: When document identifying employee who is victim of domestic violence

is disclosed

Education or Other Legal Code: Labor Code 230

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4158/4258/4358

Subject: Accommodations and leave for victims of domestic violence

When/Whom to Notify: Within one working day of work-related injury or victimization of crime

Education or Other Legal Code: Labor Code 3553, 5401

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4157.1/4257.1/4357.1

Subject: Potential eligibility for workers' compensation benefits, claim form

When/Whom to Notify: When adverse employment action is based on DOJ criminal history

information or subsequent arrest notification

Education or Other Legal Code: Penal Code 11105, 11105.2

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4112.5/4212.5/4312.5

Subject: Copy of DOJ notification

When/Whom to Notify: To any employee with exposure to blood or potentially infectious materials,

upon initial employment and at least annually thereafter

Education or Other Legal Code: 8 CCR 3204

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4119.42/4219.42/4319.42

Subject: The existence, location, and availability of exposure and medical records; person responsible for maintaining and providing access to records; right to access records

When/Whom to Notify: To any employee assigned to a work area in a laboratory setting where hazardous chemicals are present, within 15 working days after receiving a monitoring result related to an employee exposure determination

Education or Other Legal Code: 8 CCR 5191

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 3514.1

Subject: Contents of 8 CCR 5191, including location and availability of chemical hygiene plan, exposure limits, signs and symptoms of exposure, location of reference material

When/Whom to Notify: To any employee who may be exposed to hazardous substances in the work area, upon initial assignment and when new hazard is introduced into work area

Education or Other Legal Code: 8 CCR 5194

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 3514.1

Subject: Requirements of 8 CCR 5194, including any presence of hazardous substances in the work area, location and availability of hazard communication program, new material safety data sheet, employee rights

When/Whom to Notify: To employee eligible for military leave

Education or Other Legal Code: 38 USC 4334

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4161.5/4261.5/4361.5 Subject: Notice of rights, benefits, and obligations under military leave

When/Whom to Notify: Within five business days of employee's request for family care and

medical leave, receipt of supporting information, or district's knowledge that the requested leave may qualify as FMLA leave

Education or Other Legal Code: 29 CFR 825.300; 2 CCR 11049, 11091 Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4161.8/4261.8/4361.8

Subject: Designation of leave as FMLA or non-FMLA; if not eligible, reason not eligible; requirement to use paid leave; any requirement for fitness-for-duty certification; any subsequent changes in designation notice

When/Whom to Notify: Whenever notice of eligibility for FMLA is provided to employee

Education or Other Legal Code: 29 CFR 825.300

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4161.8/4261.8/4361.8

Subject: Rights and responsibilities re: use of FMLA; consequences of failure to meet obligations

When/Whom to Notify: To all employees working with families experiencing homelessness

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48851.3, 42 USC 11432

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 6173

Subject: Duties of district liaison for homeless students and availability of training and services

Policy Reference UPDATE Service

Copyright 2025 by **California School Boards Association**, West Sacramento, California 95691 All rights reserved.

Policy Reference Disclaimer:

These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Boardboard to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State 13 CCR 1234	Description Reports regarding school buses and bus drivers
13 CCR 2480	Vehicle idling; limitations
2 CCR 11023	Harassment and discrimination prevention and correction
2 CCR 11035-11051	Unlawful sex discrimination; pregnancy, childbirth, and related medical conditions
2 CCR 11087-11098	California Family Rights Act
5 CCR 4622	Uniform complaint procedures
5 CCR 80303	Reports of change in employment status; alleged misconduct
8 CCR 3204	Access to employee exposure and medical records
8 CCR 5191	Chemical hygiene plan
8 CCR 5194	Hazard communication
Civ. Code 1798.29	District records; breach of security

Ed. Code 17612	Notification of pesticide use
Ed. Code 22455.5	STRS information to potential members
Ed. Code 22461	Postretirement compensation limitation
Ed. Code 231.5	Sexual harassment policy
Ed. Code 234.1	Educational Equity: Federal Program Monitoring
Ed. Code 35031	Term of employment
Ed. Code 3550	Insurance carrier notice
Ed. Code 35171	Availability of rules and regulations for evaluation of performance
Ed. Code 37616	Consultation regarding year-round schedule
Ed. Code 44663-44664	Evaluation of certificated employees
Ed. Code 44842	Reemployment notices; certificated employees
Ed. Code 44896	Transfer of administrator or supervisor to teaching position
Ed. Code 44916	Written statement of employment status
Ed. Code 44929.21	Notice of reelection decision; districts with 250 ADA or more
Ed. Code 44929.23	Districts with less than 250 ADA
Ed. Code 44934	Notice of disciplinary action for cause
Ed. Code 44938	Notice of unprofessional conduct and opportunity to correct
Ed. Code 44940.5-44941	Notification of suspension and intent to dismiss
Ed. Code 44948.3-44948.5	Dismissal of probationary employees
Ed. Code 44948.5	Nonreelection procedures; districts under 250 ADA
Ed. Code 44949	Dismissal of probationary employees
Ed. Code 44951	Continuation in position unless notified; administrative or supervisory personnel
Ed. Code 44954	Nonreelection of temporary employees
Ed. Code 44955	Reduction in number of permanent employees
Ed. Code 44955.5	Decrease in number of permanent employees during specified time period upon determination related to local control funding formula per unit of average daily attendance
Ed. Code 45113	Notification of charges; classified employees
Ed. Code 45117	Notice of layoff; classified employees

Ed. Code 45169	Employee salary data; classified employees
Ed. Code 45192	Industrial accident and illness leave for classified employees
Ed. Code 45195	Additional leave
Ed. Code 46160-46162	Alternative schedule for junior high and high school; public hearing with notice
Ed. Code 48201	Transfer student's record for acts that resulted in suspension or expulsion
Ed. Code 48851.3	Education of students in foster care and students who are homeless
Ed. Code 49013	Complaints regarding student fees
Ed. Code 49079	Notification to teacher, student who has engaged in acts re: grounds suspension or expulsion
Ed. Code 49414	Epinephrine auto-injectors
Ed. Code 49414.3	Administration of opioid antagonist
Ed. Code 51225.25	Student participating in a newcomer program; definition
Gov. Code 1126	Incompatible activities of employees
Gov. Code 12945.8	Accommodations and leave for victims of a qualifying act of violence
Gov. Code 12950	Sexual harassment
Gov. Code 21029	Retirement credit for period of military service
Gov. Code 54957	Complaints against employees; right to open session
Gov. Code 54963	Unauthorized disclosure of confidential information
Gov. Code 8355	Certification of drug-free workplace, including notification
H&S Code 104420	Tobacco-free schools
H&S Code 120875	Information on AIDS, AIDS-related conditions, and hepatitis B
H&S Code 120880	Notification to employees re AIDS, AIDS-related conditions, and hepatitis B
H&S Code 1797.196	Automated external defibrillators; notification of use and locations
Lab. Code 230	Accommodations and leave for victims of domestic violence
Lab. Code 2800.2	Notification of availability of continuation health coverage

Notifications: Workers' compensation benefits Lab. Code 3550-3553 Lab. Code 5401 Workers' compensation; claim form and notice of potential eligibility Child Abuse and Neglect Reporting Act; notification Pen. Code 11165.7 requirement Employment; statement of knowledge of duty to report child Pen. Code 11166.5 abuse or neglect Unemp. Ins. Code 2613 Disability insurance; notice of rights and benefits Limited exception to juvenile court record W&I Code 827 **Federal Description** 20 USC 2354 Local application for career and technical education programs Family and Medical Leave Act; notice requirement 29 CFR 825.300 34 CFR 100 Nondiscrimination under programs receiving federal assistance Nondiscrimination 34 CFR 104.8 Severability 34 CFR 106.9 34 CFR 84.205-84.210 Drug-free workplace statement 38 USC 4334 Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act; notice requirement 40 CFR 763.84 Asbestos inspections, response actions and post-response actions 40 CFR 763.93 Asbestos management plans 41 USC 8101-8106 Drug-Free Workplace Act McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act 42 USC 11431-11435 49 CFR 382.113 Controlled substance and alcohol use and testing notifications Post-accident information, procedures, and instructions 49 CFR 382.303 Controlled substance and alcohol use and testing notification 49 CFR 382.601 **Management Resources** Description CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services Website **Cross References**

Code Description

1312.3	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3-E(1)	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3-E(2)	Uniform Complaint Procedures
2121	Superintendent's Contract
3260	Fees And Charges
3260	Fees And Charges
3513.3	Tobacco-Free Schools
3513.3	Tobacco-Free Schools
3514	Environmental Safety
3514	Environmental Safety
3514.1	Hazardous Substances
3514.1	Hazardous Substances
3514.2	Integrated Pest Management
3515.3	District Police/Security Department
3515.3	District Police/Security Department
3542	School Bus Drivers
3580	District Records
3580	District Records
4020	Drug And Alcohol-Free Workplace
4030	Nondiscrimination In Employment
4030	Nondiscrimination In Employment
4033	Lactation Accommodation
4112.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4112.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4112.5	Criminal Record Check
4112.5-E(1)	Criminal Record Check
4112.6	Personnel Files
4115	Evaluation/Supervision

4115	Evaluation/Supervision
4116	Probationary/Permanent Status
4116	Probationary/Permanent Status
4117.14	Postretirement Employment
4117.3	Personnel Reduction
4117.7	Employment Status Reports
4118	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4118	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4119.11	Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment
4119.11	Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment
4119.43	Universal Precautions
4119.43	Universal Precautions
4121	Temporary/Substitute Personnel
4121	Temporary/Substitute Personnel
4136	Nonschool Employment
4154	Health And Welfare Benefits
4154	Health And Welfare Benefits
4157	Employee Safety
4157	Employee Safety
4157.1	Work-Related Injuries
4158	Employee Security
4158	Employee Security
4161.1	Personal Illness/Injury Leave
4161.11	Industrial Accident/Illness Leave
4161.2	Personal Leaves
4161.5	Military Leave
4161.8	Family Care And Medical Leave
4212	Appointment And Conditions Of Employment
4212.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers

4212.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4212.5	Criminal Record Check
4212.5-E(1)	Criminal Record Check
4212.6	Personnel Files
4216	Probationary/Permanent Status
4217.3	Layoff/Rehire
4219.11	Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment
4219.11	Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment
4219.43	Universal Precautions
4219.43	Universal Precautions
4236	Nonschool Employment
4254	Health And Welfare Benefits
4254	Health And Welfare Benefits
4257	Employee Safety
4257	Employee Safety
4257.1	Work-Related Injuries
4258	Employee Security
4258	Employee Security
4261.1	Personal Illness/Injury Leave
4261.11	Industrial Accident/Illness Leave
4261.2	Personal Leaves
4261.5	Military Leave
4261.8	Family Care And Medical Leave
4312.1	Contracts
4312.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4312.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4312.5	Criminal Record Check
4312.5-E(1)	Criminal Record Check
4312.6	Personnel Files

4315	Evaluation/Supervision
4317.14	Postretirement Employment
4317.7	Employment Status Reports
4319.11	Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment
4319.11	Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment
4319.43	Universal Precautions
4319.43	Universal Precautions
4336	Nonschool Employment
4354	Health And Welfare Benefits
4354	Health And Welfare Benefits
4357	Employee Safety
4357	Employee Safety
4357.1	Work-Related Injuries
4358	Employee Security
4358	Employee Security
4361.1	Personal Illness/Injury Leave
4361.11	Industrial Accident/Illness Leave
4361.2	Personal Leaves
4361.5	Military Leave
4361.8	Family Care And Medical Leave
5141.21	Administering Medication And Monitoring Health Conditions
5141.21	Administering Medication And Monitoring Health Conditions
5141.4	Child Abuse Prevention And Reporting
5141.4	Child Abuse Prevention And Reporting
5145.3	Nondiscrimination/Harassment
5145.3	Nondiscrimination/Harassment
6117	Year-Round Schedules
6173	Education For Homeless Children
6173	Education For Homeless Children

6173-E(1)	Education For Homeless Children
6173-E(2)	Education For Homeless Children
6178	Career Technical Education
6178	Career Technical Education
9310	Board Policies
9321	Closed Session
9321-E(1)	Closed Session
9321-E(2)	Closed Session

CSBA Sample District Policy Manual CSBA Sample Manual Site

Policy 4319.11: Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Sexual Harassment Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 12/01/2015 | Last Revised Date: 0706/01/20242025 | Last Reviewed

Date: 0706/01/20242025

CSBA NOTE: Sex discrimination and sex-based harassment are prohibited by Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 USC 2000e-2000e-17) and/or Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 (20 USC 1681-1688; 34 CFR 106.1-106.82), as well as the California Fair Employment and Housing Act (Government Code 12900-12996).

Education Code 231.5, 2 CCR 11023, and 34 CFR 106.8 mandate that districts have a written policy prohibiting sex discrimination and sex-based harassment against employees. As part of this mandate, districts are also required to adopt a written policy prohibiting sex discrimination and sex-based harassment against students; see BP/AR 5145.7 - Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment and AR 5145.71 - Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment Complaint Procedures.

Pursuant to 34 CFR 106.11 and 106.44, as amended by 89 Fed. Reg. 33474, a district with knowledge of alleged conduct, which occurs in a district program or activity on or after August 1, 2024, that reasonably may constitute sex discrimination under Title IX, including sex-based harassment, is required to follow Title IX grievance procedures when investigating and resolving a complaint based on the alleged conduct. As such a complaint may also fall within the complaint process as specified in AR 4030 - Nondiscrimination in Employment, it is unclear whether districts would additionally be required to follow the procedures specified in AR 4030 - Nondiscrimination in Employment. Due to this uncertainty, it is recommended that districts consult CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel prior to utilizing the process specified in AR 4030 - Nondiscrimination in Employment for this purpose. For more information regarding the Title IX grievance procedures, see AR 4119.12 - Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment Complaint Procedures.

Pursuant to 2 CCR 11034, the district may be liable for sex-based harassment committed by a supervisor, coworker, or a third party. Pursuant to Government Code 12940, employers may also be held liable for sex-based harassment committed against their workers by clients, customers, or other third parties if they knew or should have known of the harassment and failed to take immediate and appropriate corrective action to stop the harassment.

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 231.5, 2 CCR 11023, and 34 CFR 106.8 mandate that districts have a written policy prohibiting sexual harassment against employees. As part of this mandate, the district is also required to adopt a written policy prohibiting sexual harassment against students; see BP/AR 5145.7 - Sexual Harassment and AR 5145.71 - Title IX Sexual Harassment Complaint Procedures.

Sexual harassment is prohibited pursuant to Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 USC 2000e-2000e-17) and/or Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 (20 USC 1681-1688; 34 CFR 106.1-106.82), as well as the California Fair Employment and Housing Act (Government Code 12900-12996).

Although the Title IX regulations were amended by 89 Fed.Reg. 33474, effective August 1, 2024, these amendments were vacated nationwide by the United States District Court in Tennessee v. Cardona on January 9, 2025. Following this decision, the U.S. Department of Education's Office for Civil Rights (OCR) February 4, 2025 Dear Colleague Letter clarified that OCR will enforce Title IX based on the regulations as they existed prior to August 1, 2024. Therefore, references in this Board policy to Title IX and its implementing regulations are to the Title IX regulations as they existed prior to August 1, 2024.

Whether a complaint of sexual harassment is investigated and resolved through federal Title IX complaint procedures in accordance with AR/E(1) 4119.12/4219.12/4319.12 – Title IX Sexual Harassment Complaint Procedures, or procedures as specified in AR 4030 – Nondiscrimination in Employment is dependent on whether the alleged conduct meets the more stringent federal definition of sexual harassment or the state definition. In order to meet the applicable timelines, in some instances it may be necessary to review a complaint under both procedures concurrently. See the accompanying administrative regulation, AR 4030 - Nondiscrimination in Employment, and AR 4119.12/4219.12/4319.12 - Title IX Sexual Harassment Complaint Procedures.

Pursuant to 2 CCR 11034, the district may be liable for sexual harassment committed by a supervisor, coworker, or a third party. Pursuant to Government Code 12940, employers may also be held liable for sexual harassment committed against their workers by clients, customers, or other third parties if they knew or should have known of the harassment and failed to take immediate and appropriate corrective action to stop the harassment. It is recommended that districts with questions about liability for sexual harassment consult CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel.

The following policy shall apply to all district employees, interns, volunteers, contractors, job applicants, and other persons with an employment relationship with the district.

The Governing Board is committed to providing a safe work environment that is free of discrimination, harassment, and intimidation. The Board prohibits sex discrimination, including sexbased harassment, as defined in the accompanying administrative regulation, in district programs and activities by and against district employees.

The district does not discriminate on the basis of sex in any of its programs or activities and complies with Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 and its implementing regulations

The Governing Board is committed to providing a safe work environment that is free of discrimination, harassment, and intimidation, including sexual harassment. The Board prohibits sexual harassment, as defined in the accompanying administrative regulation, in district programs and activities by and against district employees. For purposes of this policy and accompanying administrative regulation, employees include interns, volunteers, contractors, job applicants, and other persons with an employment relationship with the district.

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 220.1, as added by AB 1955 (Ch. 95, Statutes of 2024), a district, including a Governing Board member, may not retaliate or otherwise take adverse action against an employee, including by placing the employee on administrative leave, on the basis that the employee supported a student exercising rights specified in Education Code 220.1, performed work in a manner consistent with the district's legal obligations related to educational equity, or provided instruction to students consistent with current content standards, curriculum frameworks, instructional materials adopted by the state board, and state law.

Additionally, the Board prohibits retaliatory behavior or action against any person who complains or testifies about conduct that reasonably may constitute sex discrimination, including sexbasedsexual harassment, reports such conduct, or otherwise participates or refuses to participate in the complaint process established for the purpose of this policy. (Education Code 220.1; 34 CFR 106.71)

CSBA NOTE: Federal and state courts have provided guidance that may help employers avoid liability or mitigate damages in sex-based harassment cases. In Department of Health Services v. Superior Court (McGinnis), the California Supreme Court outlined measures that may constitute mitigating factors in the assessment of damages, including establishing anti-harassment policies, communicating those policies to employees, consistently enforcing the policies, preserving the confidentiality of employees who report harassment, and preventing retaliation against reporting employees. The U.S. Supreme Court in Burlington Industries v. Ellerth held that, for certain claims under federal law, an employer may defend against sex-based harassment claims by proving that (1) reasonable care was exercised to prevent and promptly correct any sexually harassing behavior, and (2) the employee (victim) failed to take advantage of the preventive and corrective opportunities provided by the employer. Additionally, in Faragher v. City of Boca Raton, one of the factors relied on by the U.S. Supreme Court in finding liability for harassment by a supervisor was the failure of the policy to provide an assurance to its employees that harassing supervisors may be bypassed in registering complaints.

Pursuant to Government Code 12950.1, employers with five or more employees are required to provide sex-based harassment training to supervisory and nonsupervisory employees which includes training in regard to sex discrimination. Additionally, Title IX, and its implementing regulation 34 CFR 106.8, as amended by 89 Fed. Reg. 33474, requires specified training related to sex discrimination, including sex-based harassment, for all district employees, as well as additional training for (1) investigators, decisionmakers, and other persons who are responsible for implementing the recipient's grievance procedures or have the authority to modify or terminate supportive measures, (2) facilitators of an informal resolution process, and (3) Title IX Coordinators and designees. See the accompanying administrative regulation for timelines and training requirements.

Items #1-4 below reflect the courts' guidance, Government Code 12950.1, and 34 CFR 106.8, and should be modified to reflect district practice.

CSBA NOTE: Federal and state courts have provided guidance that may help employers avoid liability or mitigate damages in sexual harassment cases. In Department of Health Services v. Superior Court (McGinnis), the California Supreme Court outlined measures that may constitute mitigating

factors in the assessment of damages, including establishing anti-harassment policies, communicating those policies to employees, consistently enforcing the policies, preserving the confidentiality of employees who report harassment, and preventing retaliation against reporting employees. The U.S. Supreme Court in Burlington Industries v. Ellerth held that, for certain claims under federal law, an employer may defend against sexual harassment claims by proving that (1) reasonable care was exercised to prevent and promptly correct any sexually harassing behavior, and (2) the employee (victim) failed to take advantage of the preventive and corrective opportunities provided by the employer. Additionally, in Faragher v. City of Boca Raton, one of the factors relied on by the U.S. Supreme Court in finding liability for harassment by a supervisor was the failure of the policy to provide an assurance to its employees that harassing supervisors may be bypassed in registering complaints.

Pursuant to Government Code 12950.1, districts are required to provide sexual harassment training to supervisory and nonsupervisory employees which includes training in regard to sex discrimination.

Additionally, 34 CFR 106.8 requires specified training related to sexual harassment for Title IX Coordinators, investigators, decisionmakers, and any person who facilitates an informal resolution process. See the accompanying administrative regulation for timelines and training requirements.

The Superintendent or designee shall take all actions necessary to ensure the prevention, investigation, and correction of sex discrimination and sex-basedsexual harassment, including but not limited to: (Education Code 231.5; Government Code 12950.1; 2 CCR 11023; 34 CFR 106.8, 106.45)

- 1. Providing training to employees in accordance with law and administrative regulation
- 2. Publicizing and disseminating the district's sex discrimination and sex-based sexual harassment policy to employees and others to whom the policy may apply

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Title IX and its implementing regulation 34 CFR 106.8, as amended by 89 Fed. Reg. 33474, districts are required to provide a notice of nondiscrimination on the basis of sex, as specified below. For more information about the content and publication requirements for the notice of nondiscrimination, see AR 4030 - Nondiscrimination in Employment.

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to 34 CFR 106.8, districts are required to provide specified notifications to students, parents/guardians, employees, bargaining units, and applicants for admission and employment related to the prohibition of discrimination on the basis of sex, which includes sexual harassment. For more information about the content and publication requirements for such notices, see E(1) 4119.12/4219.12/4319.12 – Title IX Sexual Harassment Complaint Procedures.

3. <u>Publicize</u> as specified in <u>Administrative</u> Regulation 4030 - <u>Nondiscrimination</u> in <u>Employment</u>, a<u>Exhibit</u> (1) 4119.12/4219.12/4319.12 - Title IX notice of nondiscriminationSexual Harassment Complaint Procedures, the required notifications related to <u>Title IX</u> to

employees, applicants for employment, and bargaining units

- 4. Ensuring prompt, thorough, fair, and equitable investigation of complaints through the appropriate state and/or federal procedures
- 5. Taking timely and appropriate corrective/remedial action(s), which may require interim separation of the complainant and the alleged harasser and subsequent monitoring of developments)

CSBA NOTE: The following optional paragraph reflects a recommendation of the U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission's informal guidance, "Promising Practices for Preventing Harassment," has been expanded to include sex discrimination, and may be revised to reflect district practice.

The Superintendent or designee shallmay periodically evaluate the effectiveness of the district's strategies to prevent and address sex discrimination and sex-based harassment. Such evaluation may involve conducting regular anonymous employee surveys to assess whether sex discrimination and/or sex-based harassment is occurring or is perceived to be tolerated, partnering with researchers or other agencies with the needed expertise to evaluate the district's prevention strategies, and using any otherother effective tool for receiving feedback on systems and/or processes. As necessary, changes shall be made to harassment policy(ies), complaint procedures, or training, as appropriate and in accordance with law.

Reports and Complaints

CSBA NOTE: 34 CFR 106.8, as amended by 89 Fed. Reg. 33474, requires the district to designate at least one employee to coordinate its responsibilities under Title IX, who must be referred to as the Title IX Coordinator. See the accompanying administrative regulation.

CSBA NOTE: 34 CFR 106.8 requires the district to designate at least one employee to serve as the Title IX Coordinator and to coordinate the district's responsibilities under Title IX. See the accompanying administrative regulation.

Pursuant to 34 CFR 106.44, the district is required to respond promptly when there is actual knowledge of sexual harassment and in a manner that is not unreasonable in light of the known circumstances. 34 CFR 106.30 defines "actual knowledge" as notice of sexual harassment or allegations of sexual harassment being submitted to the district's Title IX Coordinator, any official of the district who has authority to institute corrective measures, or any employee of an elementary or secondary school. For this reason, it is recommended that the district train all employees regarding the reporting process.

The district should modify the timeline in this section to reflect district practice.

Any district employee who has experienced sex discrimination or sex-based sexual harassment in the district's district's education program or activity may file a complaint with the district's district's Title IX Coordinator. (34 CFR 106.2, 106.448)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to 34 CFR 106.44, as amended by 89 Fed. Reg. 33474, a district is required to respond promptly and effectively when it has knowledge of conduct that reasonably may constitute sex discrimination or sex-based harassment in its education program or activity. 34 CFR 106.44 further obligates a district to require its Title IX Coordinator to monitor the district's programs and activities for barriers to reporting information of such conduct and its employees to notify the Title IX Coordinator when they have such information. The following paragraph should be revised to reflect the district's timeline.

Any employee with knowledge of conduct that reasonably may constitute sex discrimination or sex-basedsexual harassment by or against another district employee, a student, or a third party in a district education program or activity shall notify the Title IX Coordinator within one workday. An employee may be subject to discipline for failure to timely report such conduct. (34 CFR 106.44)

Once notified, the Title IX Coordinator shall ensure the complaint or allegation is addressed through Administrative Regulation 4119.12/4219.12/4319.12 - Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment Complaint Procedures.

Once notified, the Title IX Coordinator shall ensure that the complaint alleging sexual harassment is addressed through Administrative Regulation 4119.12/4219.12/4319.12 - Title IX Sexual Harassment Complaint Procedures or Administrative Regulation 4030 - Nondiscrimination in Employment, as applicable. Additionally, the Title IX Coordinator shall ensure that any implementation of Administrative Regulation 4119.12/4219.12/4319.12 - Title IX Sexual Harassment Complaint Procedures, concurrently meets the requirements of Administrative Regulation 4030 - Nondiscrimination in Employment.

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to 34 CFR 106.44, as amended by 89 Fed. Reg. 33474, when the Title IX Coordinator is notified of conduct that reasonably may constitute sex discrimination, including sex-based harassment, the Title IX Coordinator is required to offer and coordinate supportive measures to the complainant. Thus, districts should not wait to respond until a "formal" complaint is made. If the district has begun grievance procedures or offered an informal resolution process to the respondent, the Title IX Coordinator is required to offer and coordinate supportive measures to the respondent, as appropriate.

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to 34 CFR 106.44, when the Title IX Coordinator is notified of conduct that reasonably may constitute sexual harassment, the Title IX Coordinator is required to offer and coordinate supportive measures to the complainant. Thus, districts should not wait to respond until a formal complaint is made. Supportive measures are also required to be offered to the respondent as deemed appropriate under the circumstances.

The <u>Before or after the filing of a formal complaint or where no formal complaint has been filed,</u> the Title IX Coordinator shall offer and coordinate supportive measures to be provided to the complainant and, if the district has begun grievance procedures or offered an informal resolution process to the respondent, offer and coordinate supportive measures to be provided to the respondent as deemed appropriate under the circumstances. (34 CFR 106.30, 106.44)

CSBA NOTE: In addition to district discipline imposed on employees who engage in sex-based harassment, Government Code 12940 provides that such employees may be held personally liable in a court of law for any damage to the victim(s).

CSBA NOTE: In addition to district discipline imposed on employees who engage in sexual harassment, Government Code 12940 provides that such employees may be held personally liable in a court of law for any damage to the victim(s).

Upon investigation of a sex discrimination or sex-basedsexual harassment complaint, any district employee found to have engaged or participated in sex discrimination or sex-basedsexual harassment or to have aided, abetted, incited, compelled, or coerced another to commit sex discrimination or sex-basedsexual harassment in violation of this policy shall be subject to disciplinary action, up to and including dismissal, in accordance with law and the applicable collective bargaining agreement.

Policy Reference UPDATE Service

Copyright 2025 by California School Boards Association, West Sacramento, California 95691 All rights reserved.

Policy Reference Disclaimer:

These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the <u>Governing Boardboard</u> to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

interested in the subject matter of the polic	
State	Description Discrimination in applicament
2 CCR 11006-11086	Discrimination in employment
2 CCR 11009	Employment discrimination
2 CCR 11021	Discrimination in employment; retaliation
2 CCR 11023	Harassment and discrimination prevention and correction
2 CCR 11024	Required training and education on harassment based on sex, gender identity and expression, and sexual orientation
2 CCR 11034	Terms, conditions, and privileges of employment
5 CCR 201	Admission to high school
5 CCR 4900-4965	Nondiscrimination in elementary and secondary educational programs receiving state or federal financial assistance
Ed. Code 200- 270 262.4	Prohibition of discrimination
Ed. Code 220.1	Prohibition of retaliation related to educational equity
Ed. Code 220.3	Prohibition of disclosure of No requirement to disclose information related to student's sexual orientation, gender identity, or gender expression
Ed. Code 220.5	Prohibition of policies requiring disclosure of information related to student's sexual orientation, gender identity, or gender expression
Gov. Code 11135	Prohibition of discrimination
Gov. Code 12900-12996	Fair Employment and Housing Act
Gov. Code 12940	Unlawful discriminatory employment practices

Gov. Code 12950 Sexual harassment

Gov. Code 12950.1 Sexual harassment training

Lab. Code 1101 Political activities of employees

Lab. Code 1102.1 Discrimination: sexual orientation

Lab. Code 1197.5 Wages, hours, and working conditions

Federal Description

20 USC 1681-1688 Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972; discrimination

based on sex

29 CFR 1636 Implementation of the Pregnant Workers Fairness Act

34 CFR 106.1-106.82 Nondiscrimination on the basis of sex in education programs or

<u>activities</u>

42 USC 2000e-2000e-17 Title VII, Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended

42 USC 2000gg-2000gg-6 Pregnant Workers Fairness Act

Management Resources Description

Court Decision Tennessee v. Cardona (2024) 737 F.Supp.3d 510

Court Decision John T. D. v. River Delta Joint Unified School District (2021) WL

<u>5176356</u>

Court Decision Olmstead v. L.C. ex rel. Zimring (1999) 527 U.S. 581

Court Decision Burlington Industries v. Ellreth (1998) 118 S.Ct. 2257

Court Decision Department of Health Services v. Superior Court of California

(2003) 31 Cal.4th 1026

Court Decision Faragher v. City of Boca Raton (1998) 118 S.Ct. 2275

Court Decision Gebser v. Lago Vista Independent School District (1998) 118

S.Ct. 1989

Court Decision Meritor Savings Bank, FSB v. Vinson et al. (1986) 447 U.S. 57

Court Decision Oncale v. Sundowner Offshore Serv. Inc. (1998) 118 S.Ct. 998

Federal Register Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Sex in Education

Programs or Activities Receiving Federal Financial

Assistance, April 29, 2024, Vol. 89, No. 83, pages 33474-

<u>33896</u>Nondiscrimination on the <u>Basis</u> of <u>Sex in Education</u> Programs or <u>Activities Receiving Federal Financial Assistance</u>,

May 19, 2020, Vol. 85, No. 97, pages 30026-30579

(https://www.federalregister.gov/documents/2020/05/19/2020-10512/nondiscrimination-on-the-basis-of-sex-in-educationprograms-or-activities-receiving-federal)

U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity
Com. Publication

Promising Practices for Preventing Harassment, November 2017

<u>U.S. DOE, Office for Civil Rights</u> Publication <u>Dear Colleague Letter: Enforcement of Title IX under the provisions of the 2020 Title IX Rule, February 4, 2025</u>

(https://www.ed.gov/media/document/title-ix-enforcement-directive-dcl-109477.pdf)

Website CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services

Website California Civil Rights Department

Website California Department of Education

Website U.S. Department of Education, Office for Civil Rights

Website U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission

Cross References

Code 0410	Description Nondiscrimination In District Programs And Activities
0450	Comprehensive Safety Plan
0450	Comprehensive Safety Plan
1312.3	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3-E(1)	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3-E(2)	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1313	Civility
3530	Risk Management/Insurance
3530	Risk Management/Insurance
3600	Consultants
4030	Nondiscrimination In Employment
4030	Nondiscrimination In Employment
4033	Lactation Accommodation

4040	Employee Use Of Technology
4040-E(1)	Employee Use Of Technology
4112.9	Employee Notifications
	•
4112.9-E(1)	Employee Notifications
4117.7	Employment Status Reports
4118	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4118	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4119.12	<u>Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment</u> <u>Complaint ProceduresTitle IX Sexual Harassment Complaint Procedures</u>
4119.12-E(1)	Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment Complaint ProceduresTitle IX Sexual Harassment Complaint Procedures
4119.21	Professional Standards
4119.21-E(1)	Professional Standards
4119.22	Dress And Grooming
4131	Staff Development
4144	Complaints
4144	Complaints
4212.9	Employee Notifications
4212.9-E(1)	Employee Notifications
4218.1	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action (Merit System)
4219.12	Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment Complaint ProceduresTitle IX Sexual Harassment Complaint Procedures
4219.12-E(1)	Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment Complaint ProceduresTitle IX Sexual Harassment Complaint Procedures
4219.21	Professional Standards
4219.21-E(1)	Professional Standards
4219.22	Dress And Grooming
4231	Staff Development

4244	Complaints
4244	Complaints
4300	Administrative And Supervisory Personnel
4300	Administrative And Supervisory Personnel
4312.9	Employee Notifications
4312.9-E(1)	Employee Notifications
4317.7	Employment Status Reports
4319.12	Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment Complaint ProceduresTitle IX Sexual Harassment Complaint Procedures
4319.12-E(1)	<u>Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment</u> <u>Complaint Procedures Title IX Sexual Harassment Complaint Procedures</u>
4319.21	Professional Standards
4319.21-E(1)	Professional Standards
4319.22	Dress And Grooming
4344	Complaints
4344	Complaints
5145.3	Nondiscrimination/Harassment
5145.3	Nondiscrimination/Harassment
5145.7	Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based HarassmentSexual Harassment
5145.7	Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based HarassmentSexual Harassment
5145.71	<u>Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment</u> <u>Complaint ProceduresTitle IX Sexual Harassment Complaint Procedures</u>
5145.71-E(1)	Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment Complaint ProceduresTitle IX Sexual Harassment Complaint Procedures
5146	Married/Pregnant/Parenting Students